

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

34

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA4104 0310350-UUUU--RHCGSRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA
RHFFAAA RHFQAAA RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAH RHIBHAM RHIDFAA
RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA RHIEFAA
RHIEFBA RHIEFCA RHIEFDA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA
RHIUFKA RHIUFNA RHIUFOA RHIUFGA RHIVHBA RHIVHDA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA
RHJFIBA RHJGABA RHJJKCA RHOPLHA RHRADQV RHOBBE RHSEABA RUADJNA
RUAGAAA RUCJACC RUCKDDA RUCUAAA RUDCHAA RUDOHAA RUEADWD RUEAUSA
RUENAAA RUEGWD RUFLBJA RUFVLA RUFTMAI RUFTRSA RUHGBAA RUHGDA
RUHGPBA RUHGSGG RUHGVA RUHHBAA RULSJGA RULSND RUSNNOA RUVKAAA
ZNR UUUUU

P 301845Z JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO AIG 906
BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
AMPN/ANECDOTES AND STORIES//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. ONE OF OUR GREATEST CHALLENGES IS PROVIDING THE AMERICAN
PEOPLE AND THE NEWS MEDIA WITH INDICATORS OF HOW WELL U.S. FORCES
ARE DOING IN ACCOMPLISHING OUR MILITARY OBJECTIVES WITHOUT
COMPROMISING OPERATIONAL SECURITY. WHILE RECITATIONS OF NUMERICAL
INDICATORS -- "SORTIES FLOWN", "PATROLS DEPLOYED", AND THE LIKE --
HAVE BEEN USEFUL, THEY DO NOT ACTUALLY DEMONSTRATE THE SUCCESS OF
INDIVIDUAL UNITS OR PEOPLE. TO DO THIS, WE NEED TO FIND AND
ARTICULATE THE "STORIES" OF OUR AIRMEN, SOLDIERS, SAILORS AND
MARINES.

2. THERE IS ONLY ONE WAY TO DO THIS: YOU MUST TALK TO YOUR PEOPLE AND
RELAY THEIR STORIES TO US. GET THEIR FIRST-HAND STORIES -- THE

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

EXCITING ONES, THE HUMOROUS ONES, THE GOOD AND THE BAD, HUMAN
INTEREST, PROFESSIONAL INTEREST, AND SO ON. TALK TO YOUR PEOPLE, ASK
THEM HOW IT GOES, WHAT WORKS AND WHAT DOESN'T, WHAT ARE THEY LEARNING
ABOUT THEIR MISSION, WHAT ARE THEY DOING THAT THEY NEED TO SHARE
WITH OTHERS, WHAT UNIQUE EXPERIENCES HAVE THEY HAD, WHAT MADE THEM
LAUGH, ETC.

3. ASSEMBLE THESE STORIES IN NARRATIVES SEND THEM TO CENTCOM/CCPA
VIA MESSAGE OR FAX. IDENTIFY PEOPLE, UNITS AND LOCATIONS PRUDENTLY
AND WITH DUE REGARD FOR SECURITY. IF WE NEED ADDITIONAL
INFORMATION, WE WILL CONTACT YOU ON A SECURE LINE. WE WILL PASS
THEM TO THE CINC AND OTHER SENIOR LEADERS TO INCLUDE IN THEIR
SPEECHES, NEWS CONFERENCES, AND INTERVIEWS.

4. THIS IS A HIGH PRIORITY ITEM. YOUR HELP IS ESSENTIAL IF WE ARE
GOING TO ASSIST OUR SENIOR LEADERSHIP IN THE VERY DIFFICULT TASK OF
COMMUNICATING WITH THE AMERICAN PEOPLE. IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS
ABOUT THIS TASKING, OR WISH TO PASS STORIES BY TELEPHONE, PLEASE
CONTACT LT COL PHIL LACOMBE OR LCDR DAVE KNOX AT 479-1234 EXT 2701.//

PRIORITY.

* UNCLASSIFIED *

UNCLASSIFIED

JOINT STAFF
INFO SERVICE CENTER

#35

IMMEDIATE

ZYUW RHIPAAA2173 0360015

0 040001Z FEB 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
USCINCEUR VAHINGEN GE//ECPA//
INFO 435TAM RHEIN MAIN AB GE//PA//
322ALD RAMSTEIN AB GE//DO//
CENTAF REAR LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT
436MAW DOVER AFB DE//PA//

HQ MAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
401TFW TORREJON AB SP//PA//
HQ USAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//PAM//
21AF MCGUIRE AFB NJ//PA/DO//
438MAW MCGUIRE AFB NJ//PA//

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

AMPN/SUBJ: MEDIA FLIGHT TO COVER MAC MSN//

RMKS/1. THIS MESSAGE CONFIRMS TELEPHONIC REQUEST AND DISCUSSIONS OVER THE LAST TWO WEEKS BETWEEN LT COL LACOMBE, CENTCOM/CCPA; LT COL COX, MAC/PA; LT COL COUGHTER AND LT COL ANDREWS, OASD/PA STORM CELL; LT COL GUESS, USEUCOM/ECPAO; AND MAJ PARUGINI, CENTCOM JIB DHAHRAN.

2. A NUMBER OF NEWS MEDIA ARE INTERESTED IN DOING STORIES AND GATHERING BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON THE MAC MISSION IN SUPPORT OF DESERT STORM. AT PRESENT TIME, APPROX TEN MEDIA HAVE INDICATED THAT THEY WANT TO COVER THE MAC MISSION STORY, INCLUDING AERIAL PORT ACTIVITIES IN THEATER AND AT STATESIDE PORT, AND FLIGHT ABOARD MAC ACFT FROM THEATER TO CONUS. ALL MEDIA HAVE BEEN ADVISED AND UNDERSTAND THAT THIS WILL BE A ONE WAY FLIGHT -- TO THE CONUS AND THAT MAC WILL NOT PROVIDE RETURN TRANSPORT TO THE THEATER. PROPOSED DATE FOR TRAVEL IS 8 FEB 91 ABOARD ANY AVAILABLE C-141 OR C-5 DEPARTING DHAHRAN.

3. AT PRESENT TIME, EXPECT TO HAVE BETWEEN 10-15 PREPARED TO FLY. WILL PROVIDE NAMES, AFFILIATION, SSN/PPN AS SOON AS LIST IS FINALIZED. FYI: JIB DHAHRAN HAS ESTABLISHED 1500C/0600EST ON 5 FEB AS CUT-OFF TIME FOR SIGN-UP TO COVER THIS STORY.

4. FOR OASD/PA STORM CELL. PLEASE CONFIRM APPROVAL FOR THIS MEDIA FLIGHT.

5. FOR USEUCOM/ECPAO. REQUEST APPVL FOR MEDIA TO TRANSIT THEATER. MEDIA MAY RUN AT STAGE LOCATION DEPENDING UPON AVAILABILITY OF ONWARD TRANSPORT TO CONUS.

6. FOR HQ MAC/PA: REQUEST APPVL FOR THIS MISSION, MMO STATUS FOR MEDIA TO BE NAMED IN FOLLOW-ON MSG AND MEGP STATUS FOR IN-THEATER ESCORTS. BE ADVISED THAT JIB-DHAHRAN HAS REQUESTED THAT MSGT FULLER, HQMAC/PA FWD, BE ASSIGNED AS MAC PA ESCORT. IF ADDITIONAL MAC ESCORT REQUIRED BY YOU DUE TO NUMBER OF MEDIA, REQUEST YOU ADVISE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

7. POC AT USCENTCOM JIB DHAHRAN IS MAJ PARUGINI AND AT USCENTCOM/CCPA IS LT COL LACOMBE.//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED BT

*****DESERT STORM TRAFFIC*****

*****SPECAT TRAFFIC LOGGED ON FORM 5*****

ACTION ASD:PA (1)

(M,C)

INFO GULF:RESCCELL (24) J3:NMCC (1) J3 (4) NIDS (1) J5 (2)
QUAL CONTROL (1) COMMOFF (1) DUTY OFFICER (1)
OSBAIG-J (1) CATEX-J (1) SECDEF-N (1) SDIO (8)
USDP:GULF (9) USDA:ADMIN (1) ASD:PA&E/EPF (1)
USDP:IA (3) USDP:MA (1) DI (1) NMIC (1) J21-6 (1) DB (4)
+USDP-CCC WASHINGTON DC

SUMMARY SHEET

See USCENTCOM Regulation 340.4 for completion instructions.

DATE: 31JUL91

SUBJECT: USCENTCOM Public Affairs Guidance Information Requests

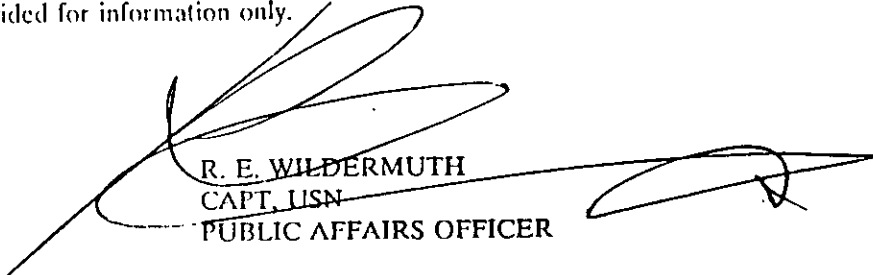
	TO	ACTION	SIGNATURE (RANK / NAME)	DATE		TO	ACTION	SIGNATURE (RANK / NAME)	DATE
1	CCPB	INFO			11	CCCS/DC			
2	CCJ1	INFO			12				
3	CCJ3	INFO			13				
4	CCHO	INFO			14				
5	CCJA	INFO			15				
6					16				
7					17				
8					18				
9					19				
10					20				

RANK NAME OF ACTION OFFICER LCDR DAVIS	OFFICE SYMBOL CCPA	PHONE 6393	FILE NAME PAG.F14	SUSPENSE DATE None
---	-----------------------	---------------	----------------------	-----------------------

1. PURPOSE. To forward for review/information a copy of CCPA's Public Affairs Guidance developed during Operations DESERT SHIELD & DESERT STORM.

2. SUMMARY. Tab A, a compilation of all the Public Affairs Guidance developed by USCENTCOM during Operations DESERT SHIELD & DESERT STORM, was developed to respond to Tab B, a request from SEN Herb Kohl (R-WIS) for information and documents related to public affairs policy and guidance during Operation Desert Shield and Operation Desert Storm. As directed by Tab B, Tab A will be forwarded to Steven Katz, Chief Counsel to the Subcommittee on Government Information and Regulation. Additionally, Tab A will be used as a standard package in response to FOIA requests--past, present and future--for DESERT SHIELD & DESERT STORM PAG. Additional copies are available in the Public Affairs Office. (Note: SEN Kohl's request for information at numbers 5 and 8 of Tab B was promulgated under SEPCOV.)

3. ACTION REQUESTED. None; provided for information only.


 R. E. WILDERMUTH
 CAPT, USN
 PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICER

- 2 Encl
- 1. USCENTCOM PAG (Tab A)
- 2. SEN Kohl ltr. (Tab B)

Copy to:
ASD(PA)

#341

USCENTCOM
Public Affairs Guidance
Operations DESERT SHIELD & DESERT STORM

<u>DTG</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>
1. AUG 90	Field Support for Public Affairs in Operation Desert Shield
2. 090930Z AUG 90	Public Affairs Guidance (PAG) -- Southwest Asia Military Operation
3. 100640Z AUG 90	Supplemental Public Affairs Guidance (PAG) Operation Desert Shield
4. 111815Z AUG 90	Proposed Public Affairs Plan for Deployment of USCINCCENT AOR National Media Pool
5. 140800Z AUG 90	Approved Annex F to OPORD Desert Shield Public Affairs
6. 181100Z AUG 90	Public Affairs Briefs for Desert Shield Units
7. 251715Z AUG 90	Public Affairs Guidance for Operation Desert Shield: Modification of New Media Ground Rules
8. 172100Z SEP 90	Guidance on Washington Post Article of 16 SEP 90
9. 261400Z SEP 90	Internal Information Release Authority
10. 291800Z SEP 90	Public Affairs -- PAG for Amphibious Operations
11. 041710Z OCT 90	Public Affairs -- MCM PA Guidance
12. 251200Z OCT 90	Public Affairs Guidance -- Carrier Battle Group Turnover Press Statement
13. 031809Z NOV 90	Public Affairs Guidance -- Media Coverage of Christmas/Hanukkah Holiday in Desert Shield AOR
14. 111402Z NOV 90	Public Affairs Guidance for Deployment of Elements of Patron Eleven in Support of Desert Shield
15. 150800Z NOV 90	Public Affairs -- Exercise Imminent Thunder PAG
16. 171901Z NOV 90	Desert Shield Media Ground Rules
17. 221906Z NOV 90	Invitational Travel Orders for News Media Representatives
18. 031111Z DEC 90	Media Coverage Initiatives
19. 081200Z DEC 90	Public Affairs Guidance for Amphibious Exercise

page //2//

20. 181138Z DEC 90 Public Affairs -- PA Policy/Plan on Use of Cruise Ships as Rest and Rec Areas for Desert Shield Personnel
21. 051530Z JAN 91 Proposed PA Guidance for Eastern Exit
22. 061400Z JAN 91 HT News Media Travel Temporarily Suspended
23. 182245Z JAN 91 unescorted correspondent report
24. 190030Z JAN 91 Public Affairs -- Desert Storm Media Pools
25. 191745Z JAN 91 Operation Desert Shield Ground Rules and Guidelines
26. 211900Z JAN 91 Media Pool Feedback
27. 230600Z JAN 91 Missing CBS News Team
28. 230837Z JAN 91 guidelines for support material used to brief media
29. 241555Z JAN 91 SEA Related Questions Answered
30. 271430Z JAN 91 Public Release of BDA Video-Still Photography
31. 281220Z JAN 91 Video of Aerial Engagement
32. 282200Z JAN 91 Public Affairs -- Improper Handling of Media Pool Material
33. 30 JAN 91 CENTCOM Pool Membership and Operating Procedures
34. 301845Z JAN 91 anecdotes and stories
35. 040001Z FEB 91 Media Flight to Cover MAC MSN
36. 042100Z FEB 91 Media Overflights of Allied Navy Units
37. 050800Z FEB 91 B-52 Media Coverage
38. 1030L 6 FEB 91 interpreting ground rules
39. 070600Z FEB 91 Request for Assistance
40. 07 FEB 91 policy on "body count" information
41. 081625Z FEB 91 media opportunities and unilateral coverage
42. 081726Z FEB 91 Photography of Enemy Prisoners of War (EPW)
43. 101000Z FEB 91 Combat Correspondent Pools
44. 110904Z FEB 91 Placement of Media Pool with Amphibious Forces

Initial Desert Shield ground rules were modified on this date and used for Operation Desert Storm

page //3//

45. 111750Z FEB 91 Combat Correspondent Pools
46. 111800Z FEB 91 Combat Correspondent Pools
47. 131230Z FEB 91 Unilateral Media Coverage
48. 141000Z FEB 91 Public Affairs -- Red Sea Media Embarks
49. 151100Z FEB 91 PAG Regarding Release of Air Combat Kill Information to the Media
50. 170600Z FEB 91 Pool Support for Operation Desert Storm
51. 172200Z FEB 91 Pool Support for Operation Desert Storm
52. 191320Z FEB 91 Public Affairs Guidance for Contingency Use at Commencement of Ground Phase
53. 212000Z FEB 91 Vehicle Support for Media Pools
54. 251400Z FEB 91 Public Affairs -- Pool Products
55. 261503Z FEB 91 Pool
56. 262000Z FEB 91 News Query on Civil Affairs
57. 280030Z FEB 91 Pool Products
58. 281400Z FEB 91 Public Affairs -- Request for Documentation
59. 041900Z MAR 91 Public Affairs Guidance: Returning POWs
60. 050630Z MAR 91 Public Affairs Guidance: POW/EPW Exchanges
61. 070300Z MAR 91 Public Affairs -- Redeployment Public Affairs Guidance
62. 081000Z MAR 91 Public Affairs -- Redeployment Public Affairs Guidance
63. 261024Z MAR 91 Public Affairs -- Guidance for Media of Easter Observances
64. 111400Z APR 91 Desert Storm Media Interviews

Supplement

122336Z AUG 91 SECDEF Annex F to OPOD DESERT SHIELD Public Affairs

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

PAGE 01 OF 02	DTG/RELEASE TIME			PRECEDENCE		CLASS	SPECAT	LMP	CIC	ORIG/MSG IDENT
	DATE TIME	MONTH	YR	ACT	INFO	UUUU				CCPA

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM: USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCCC//
 TO: AIG 7868
 INFO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD (PA): DDI/DPL//
 CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
 OCPA WASHINGTON DC
 CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//
 CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
 OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA

File "PAS" ONE 1

UNCLAS

MSGID/SYS.RRM/CCPA//

AMPN/SUBJECT: FIELD SUPPORT FOR PUBLIC AFFAIRS IN OPERATION DESERT SHIELD//

REF/A/CJCS WASHINGTON DC 122205Z MAY 90// (NOTAL)

REF/B/USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL 140800Z AUG 90//

RMKS/

1. FOR MOST AMERICANS, THE MEDIA WILL PROVIDE THE WINDOW THROUGH WHICH OPERATION DESERT SHIELD WILL BE EVALUATED AND SUPPORTED. CONSEQUENTLY, IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT WE SUPPORT THIS LINK BACK TO THE AMERICAN PEOPLE, BUT AT THE SAME TIME PROTECT OUR OPERATIONAL SECURITY (OPSEC). AS THE CJCS SAID IN REF A, "THE MEDIA ASPECTS

DISTR:


J2, J3, J5, POLAD

DRAFTER (TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE)
 R. E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN
 PAO, 5895

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

(TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, AND PHONE)
 H. NORMAN SCHWARZKOPF, USA, CINC

SIGNATURE


SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

DATE TIME GROUP

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

OF MILITARY OPERATIONS ARE IMPORTANT, WILL GET NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL ATTENTION, AND WARRANT YOUR PERSONAL ATTENTION."

2. I AM TASKING ALL COMMANDERS TO SUPPORT EFFORTS TO TELL THE VERY POSITIVE STORY OF OUR WELL TRAINED, MOTIVATED AND DEDICATED SOLDIERS, SAILORS, AIRMAN AND MARINES. MAKE SURE YOUR SUBORDINATES ARE WELL BRIEFED ON THE MISSION AND THEIR ROLE IN MAKING A SUCCESSFUL PUBLIC AFFAIRS PROGRAM WORK. WHEN MEDIA POOL MEMBERS ARE TRAVELING WITH A COMBAT UNIT, I EXPECT YOU TO ACCOMMODATE THE PRESS'S NEEDS AS BEST YOU CAN WITHOUT AFFECTING YOUR ABILITY TO CARRY OUT YOUR WARFIGHTING MISSION. THERE ARE SEVERAL PUBLIC AFFAIRS PROFESSIONALS IN THEATER WITH UNITS AND IN JOINT INFORMATION BUREAUS (JIBS) IN DHAHRAN AND RIYADH - USE THEM.

3. FINALLY, IT IS ABSOLUTELY CRITICAL THAT WE NOT WITHHOLD BAD NEWS IN THE FORM OF ACCIDENTS, INCIDENTS, ETC. GET THAT INFORMATION UP THE CHAIN TO ME SO THAT WE CAN PRE-EMPT ANY FALSE CLAIMS OF COVER-UP AND KEEP OUR CREDIBILITY BY TELLING THE PRESS BOTH THE GOOD AND BAD NEWS AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE. END OF TEXT//

6
5
4
3
2
1
0

DISTR: J2, J3, J5, POLAD

DRAFTER (TYPE NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE)		SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	
R. E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN PAO, 5895		MINIMIZE CONSIDERED	
CASE FILE	TYPE NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
	H. NORMAN SCHWARZKOPF, USA, CINC SIGNATURE: <i>NS</i>		DATE TIME GROUP

UNCLASSIFIED

File 1986
OK

01 12 090930Z AUG 90 00 00 UUUU

CCPA

2

FROM USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

TO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD (PA): DDI/DPL//
 CHUSMTM RIYADH SA//
 AMEMBASSY MANAMA//OMC//

INFO SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//NEA/USIS//
 CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
 USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//PA//
 USCINCLANT NORFOLK VA//PA//
 USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//PA//
 USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PA//
 USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS PN//PA//
 USCINCSpace PETERSON AFB CO//PA//
 CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
 CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
 USCINCTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//TCPA//
 CSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
 CMC WASHINGTON DC//DIVPA//
 CNO WASHINGTON DC//
 CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//
 OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

COPY TO CCPA

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

R-E WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

UNCLASSIFIED

b
5
4
1
2
1

UNCLASSIFIED

CCPA

12 090930Z AUG 90 00 00 UUUU

FROM:

COMUSARCENT FT. MCPHERSON GA//PA//

CG I MEF//PA//

COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI//

COMUSCENTAF SHAW AFB SC//PA//

CINCMAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//

COMTAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//

CJTTFME//

AMEMBASSY MUSCAT//

AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//

AMEMBASSY DOHA//

AMEMBASSY RIYADH//

ZEN JCSE MACDILL AFB FL//

CENTCOM FORWARD//PA//

USS EISENHOWER

USS TICONDEROGA

USS JOHN L HALL

USNS NEOSHO

USS SURIBACHI

USS SCOTT

USS LASALLE

COPY TO CCPA

NAME	TITLE	ORGR	PHONE
P. A. SIVIGNY	CAPT, USMC		
	PLANS OFFICER, 5895		
R. E. WILDERMUTH	CAPT, USN, PAO		

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

12 090930Z AUG 90 00 00 UUUU

CCPA

FROM: USS REID
 TO: USS VANDEGRIFT
 USS DAVID R RAY
 USS TAYLOR
 USS ROBERT G BRADLEY
 USS BARBEY
 USS ENGLAND
 USS INDEPENDENCE
 USS JOUETT
 USS ANTIETAM
 USS GOLDSBOROUGH
 USS BREWTON
 USS REASONER
 USNS ANDREW J HIGGINS
 USS FLINT
 USS CIMARRON
 USS WHITE PLAINS

UNCLAS

MSGID/SYS.RRM/CCPA//

AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE (PAG) -- SOUTHWEST ASIA (SWA)

COPY TO CCPA

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
 PLANS OFFICER, 5895

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT USNS PAO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CCPA

14 12 090930Z AUG 90 00 00 UUUU

MILITARY OPERATIONS//

REF/A/USCINCCENT 071300ZAU90// {NOTAL} {PASEP}

REF/B/SECDEF 090117ZAU90// {NOTAL} {PASEP}

REF/C/CJCS 182305ZMAY90// {NOTAL} {PASEP}

REF/D/USCINCCENT 081803ZAU90// {NOTAL} {PASEP}

NARR/REF A IS PROPOSED PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE {PAG} -- SOUTHWEST ASIA {SWA} MILITARY OPERATIONS//

REF B IS SECDEF APPROVAL WITH MODIFICATION FOR PAG IN REF A//

REF C IS CJCS NEWS MEDIA POOL GUIDANCE//

REF D IS TRANSCRIPT OF PRESIDENT'S WHITE HOUSE SPEECH OF 8 AUGUST 1990//

RMKS/1. IN RESPONSE TO REF A, THE FOLLOWING DOD APPROVED PUBLIC AFFAIRS {PA} GUIDANCE INCLUDING QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS IS FORWARDED FOR USE. REFS B AND D PROVIDED TEXT OF PRESIDENT BUSH'S ADDRESS TO THE NATION.

2. PROPOSED Q'S AND A'S FOLLOW:

Q1. WHAT IS THE UNUSUAL ACTIVITY AT {FILL IN DEPLOYING CONUS BASE}?

A1. WHEN APPROPRIATE, REFER TO PRESIDENT BUSH'S ADDRESS AND/OR SECDEF CHENEY/CHAIRMAN POWELL'S PRESS CONFERENCE OF 8 AUGUST 1990.

DNSTH

COPY TO CCPA

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

UNCLASSIFIED

05. 12 090930Z AUG 90 00 00 UUUU

CCPA

- Q2. ARE ANY U.S. FORCES ON ALERT?
- A2. WE DO NOT DISCUSS OUR ALERT STATUS.
- Q3. HAVE YOU INCREASED SECURITY AT CONUS BASES?
- A3. WE DO NOT DISCUSS SECURITY MEASURES.
- Q4. ARE U.S. FORCES DEPLOYING WITH NUCLEAR WEAPONS?
- A4. WE NEITHER CONFIRM NOR DENY THE PRESENCE OR ABSENCE OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS.
- Q5. ARE U.S. FORCES DEPLOYING WITH CHEMICAL WEAPONS?
- A5. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE DEPLOYMENT OR EMPLOYMENT OF CHEMICAL WEAPONS.
- Q6. ARE COMBINED OPERATIONS PLANNED WITH ALLIED, U.N., FRIENDLY OR SOVIET FORCES?
- A6. U.S. FORCES WILL WORK TOGETHER WITH THOSE OF SAUDI ARABIA AND OTHER NATIONS TO PRESERVE THE INTEGRITY OF SAUDI ARABIA AND TO DETER FURTHER IRAQI AGGRESSION.
- Q7. ARE THE USS EISENHOWER BG, USS SARATOGA BG AND USS WISCONSIN ENROUTE TO THE AREA?
- A7. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE SHIP MOVEMENTS. (FOLLOWING SUPPLEMENTAL Q'S AND A'S ARE PROVIDED FOR USE WHEN SHIPS' TRANSIT OF THE SUEZ CANAL BECOMES PUBLIC KNOWLEDGE--Q7A. IS {BLANK} SHIP

COPY TO CCPA

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

JOINT MESSAGE

DATE TIME 090930Z AUG 90 00 00 UUUU

CCPA

TRANSITING THE SUEZ CANAL? A7A. I CAN CONFIRM FOR YOU THAT
 {BLANK} SHIP IS TRANSITING THE SUEZ CANAL. I WILL NOT DISCUSS THE
 SHIP'S MOVEMENTS AFTER IT TRANSITS THE CANAL. Q7B. ARE YOU
 CONCERNED ABOUT THE VULNERABILITY OF THE SHIP DURING THE TRANSIT?
 A7B. APPROPRIATE SECURITY MEASURES ARE BEING TAKEN. Q7C. WHAT
 TYPE OF SECURITY MEASURES ARE BEING TAKEN? A7C. AS A MATTER OF
 POLICY WE DO NOT COMMENT ABOUT SECURITY MEASURES. Q7D. WHY ARE
 THE SHIPS TRANSITING THE CANAL AT THIS TIME? A7D. SEE PRESIDENT
 BUSH'S STATEMENT IN PARAGRAPH 2 ABOVE.

Q8. HOW MANY PEOPLE ARE DEPLOYING?

A8. WE DO NOT DISCUSS SPECIFIC FORCE LEVELS.

Q9. WILL STEALTH OR B-1 AIRCRAFT DEPLOY?

A9. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE DEPLOYMENT OF SPECIFIC WEAPONS SYSTEMS.
 HOWEVER, AS THE PRESIDENT HAS SAID, ALL OPTIONS REMAIN OPEN.

Q10. WILL ANY CARRIERS ENTER THE PERSIAN GULF IN SUPPORT OF THIS
 OPERATION?

A10. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE SHIP MOVEMENTS.

Q11. WHAT ARRANGEMENTS BEEN MADE FOR MEDICAL SUPPORT?

A11. APPROPRIATE MEASURES ARE BEING TAKEN TO ENSURE ADEQUATE
 MEDICAL SUPPORT

DISTR

COPY TO CCPA

DRAFTER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
 PLANS OFFICER, 5895

TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

SIGNATURE

UNCLASSIFIED

6
5
4
3
2
1
0

UNCLASSIFIED

JOINT MESSAGE

07 12 090930Z AUG 90 00 00 UUUU

CCPA

Q12. WHAT ROLE WILL SPECIAL OPERATIONS HAVE IN THIS DEPLOYMENT?

A12. WE DO NOT DISCUSS SPECIAL OPERATIONS.

Q13. WHO IS THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF U.S. CENTRAL COMMAND?

A13. GENERAL H. NORMAN SCHWARZKOPF, USA, IS THE USCINCENT.

Q14. WHEN CAN WE INTERVIEW GENERAL SCHWARZKOPF?

A14. NO INTERVIEWS ARE PLANNED AT THIS TIME.

Q15. WHAT, IF ANY, ISRAELI SUPPORT WILL BE PROVIDED?

A15. REFER TO THE STATE DEPARTMENT.

Q16. WHAT WILL BE THE ROLE OF THE DEPLOYED U.S. FORCES IF IRAQ SHOULD ATTACK SAUDI ARABIA?

A16. THIS IS A HYPOTHETICAL QUESTION WHICH I WILL NOT ADDRESS.

Q17. WHAT COUNTRIES HAVE GRANTED OVERFLIGHT RIGHTS? REFUSED?

A17. YOU NEED TO TALK TO THE INDIVIDUAL COUNTRY/COUNTRIES REGARDING THAT SUBJECT.

Q18. ARE ANY COUNTRIES IN THE REGION PROVIDING ANY FINANCIAL OR OTHER SUPPORT?

A18. YOU NEED TO TALK TO THE INDIVIDUAL COUNTRY/COUNTRIES REGARDING THAT SUBJECT.

Q19. DO WE ANTICIPATE THE USE OF BIOLOGICAL OR CHEMICAL WEAPONS BY IRAQI FORCES AGAINST U.S. FORCES?

DISTR

COPY TO CCPA

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

JOINT MESSAGE

AGE DISSEMINATION DATE
DATE TIME MONTH YR 00 00 UUUU
JA 12 090930Z AUG 90

CCPA

A19. ALTHOUGH WE CANNOT SPECULATE ON IRAQI INTENTIONS, IRAQ DOES POSSESS CHEMICAL WEAPONS AND HAS USED THEM IN THE PAST. OUR FORCES ARE TRAINED TO OPERATE IN CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTS.

Q20. ARE U.S. FORCES PREPARED TO OPERATE IN AN ENVIRONMENT IN WHICH BIOLOGICAL AND CHEMICAL WEAPONS ARE EMPLOYED.

A20. U.S. FORCES ARE TRAINED TO OPERATE IN CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTS.

Q21. ARE ANY OF THE DEPLOYING U.S. FORCES COMING FROM NATO ASSETS?

A21. AS A MATTER OF POLICY WE DO NOT CHARACTERIZE UNITS AS NATO OR NON-NATO FORCES.

Q22. CAN YOU BE MORE SPECIFIC ABOUT WHAT U.S. FORCES ARE DEPLOYING TO THE PERSIAN GULF AREA?

A22. FORCES DEPLOYING TO THE PERSIAN GULF AREA INCLUDE MARITIME PREPOSITIONED SHIPS, A CARRIER BATTLE GROUP, AIRBORNE FORCES (U.S. ARMY PARATROOPERS), FIGHTER AIRCRAFT, A BATTLESHIP, AIRBORNE WARNING AND CONTROL AIRCRAFT AND REQUIRED SUPPORT FORCES.

Q23. WHAT WILL BE THE POTENTIAL THREATS TO THESE FORCES?

A23. AS A MATTER OF POLICY WE DO NOT DISCUSS SPECIFIC THREATS TO

DISTR

COPY TO CCPA

OPERATOR TYPE NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

OPERATOR TYPE NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

SIGNATURE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED MESSAGE

09 12 090930Z AUG 90 00 00 UUUU

CCPA

OUR FORCES FROM. HOWEVER, ALL PRECAUTIONS WILL BE TAKEN TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL U.S. FORCES DEPLOYED TO THE AREA.

Q24. WHAT ARE THE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR NAVAL, AIR AND GROUND FORCES?

A24. AS A MATTER OF POLICY, WE DO NOT DISCUSS RULES OF ENGAGEMENT.

Q25. HOW LONG WILL U.S FORCES DEPLOY TO THE AREA?

A25. AS A MATTER OF POLICY, WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE OPERATIONS.

Q26. WILL DEPLOYING FORCES USE ANY EQUIPMENT PREPOSITIONED IN THE GULF AREA?

A26. FOR SECURITY REASONS AND AS A MATTER OF POLICY, WE DON'T DISCUSS DETAILS AND USE OF PREPOSITIONED MATERIALS IN THIS REGION.

Q27. HOW SOON WILL THE DEPLOYING UNITS BE IN THE REGION?

A27. REFER TO PRESIDENT BUSH'S ADDRESS AND/OR SECDEF CHENEY/CHAIRMAN POWELL'S PRESS CONFERENCE OF 8 AUGUST 1990.

Q28. WHAT TYPE OF MISSIONS WILL THE AIRCRAFT BE FLYING?

A28. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE MILITARY OPERATIONS.

Q29. WILL THE DEPLOYED U.S. FORCES BE ALLOWED TO CONDUCT CROSS BORDER OPERATIONS?

A29. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE OPERATIONS.

DISTR

COPY TO CCPA

QUARTER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE NUMBER PHONE

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE NUMBER AND PHONE

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

SIGNATURE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE	DEPT/AF/AS/DIR TIME	DATE TIME	UNCLAS	PR	PR	PR	PR
10	12	090930Z	AUG	90	00	00	UUUU

CCPA

- Q30. WHAT WILL BE THE COST OF THIS OPERATION?
 FROM: A30. THE COSTS OF THIS OPERATION HAVE YET TO BE DETERMINED.
- Q31. WILL ANY RESERVE OR GUARD UNITS BE DEPLOYED?
 A31. AS IN ALL CONTINGENCIES, THE TOTAL FORCE TEAM WILL BE USED AS NEEDED.
- Q32. WHERE WILL THE AIRBORNE WARNING AND CONTROL AIRCRAFT ORBIT?
 A32. AS A MATTER OF POLICY WE DO NOT DISCUSS OPERATIONAL DETAILS.
- Q33. WHY IS THE U.S. SENDING AIRBORNE WARNING AND CONTROL AND CONTROL AIRCRAFT WHEN THE SAUDI ARABIAN GOVERNMENT ALREADY HAS AWACS AIRCRAFT?
 A33. THE U.S. AIRBORNE WARNING AND CONTROL CAPABILITY WILL COMPLEMENT THE EXISTING SAUDI ARABIAN AWACS.
- Q34. WHY IS THE U.S. SENDING FIGHTER AIRCRAFT TO THE REGION WHEN FRIENDLY COUNTRIES ALREADY HAVE FIGHTER AIRCRAFT?
 A34. U.S. FIGHTER AIRCRAFT WILL COMPLEMENT FRIENDLY FIGHTER AIRCRAFT ALREADY IN THE AREA.
- Q35. ARE B52'S PREPOSITIONED AT DIEGO GARCIA.
 A35. WE DO NOT DISCUSS OPERATIONAL DEPLOYMENTS.
- Q36. HAVE F-111'S BEEN FORWARD DEPLOYED TO TURKEY?
 A36. FOURTEEN F-111'S FROM RAF UPPER HEYFORD HAVE BEEN OPERATING

DISTP

COPY TO CCPA

PRINTED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

PRINTED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

SIGNATURE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE	DTG RELEASE TIME		TIME		ZONE	
11 OF 12	DATE TIME	MOON	HR	MM	SS	UUUU
	090930Z	AUG	90	00	00	UUUU

CCPA

AT INCERLIK SINCE JUNE 20 CONDUCTING ROUTINE OPERATIONAL TRAINING.
 3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. OASD (PA) WILL PROVIDE ADDITIONAL
 PAG AS NECESSARY; EMBASSIES AND USIS REPS WILL ASSIST. SUPPORTING
 COMMANDERS WILL COORDINATE SUPPLEMENTAL PAG WITH USCENTCOM. DOD
 NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOL OR A REGIONAL POOL MAY BE ACTIVATED.
 JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU(S) (JIBS) WILL BE ESTABLISHED AS
 REQUIRED. PUBLIC AFFAIRS ACTIVITIES WILL BE CONDUCTED IN
 COORDINATION WITH DOS REPS IN THE AREA. COMPONENT AND SUPPORTING
 COMMANDERS SHOULD BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE PUBLIC AFFAIRS
 AUGMENTATION. SUPPORT TO NMRS WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF C.
 PUBLIC AFFAIRS AUDIOVISUAL COVERAGE IS DESIRED. ALL PROPOSED NEWS
 RELEASES AND AUDIOVISUAL RELEASES FOR EXTERNAL AUDIENCES WILL BE
 COORDINATED WITH USCENTCOM PUBLIC AFFAIRS AND APPROVED BY OASD
 (PA). INTERNAL RELEASES ARE AUTHORIZED AND ENCOURAGED, BUT
 BECAUSE OF HOST NATION SENSITIVITIES, WHICH SPECIFY ANY HOST NATION
 INVOLVEMENT REQUIRE USCENTCOM APPROVAL. STORIES SHOULD BE
 DEVELOPED BY LOCALIZING PREVIOUSLY RELEASED INFORMATION FROM
 OFFICIAL SOURCES. HOMETOWN NEWS RELEASES SHOULD BE HELD IN
 OBEYANCE PENDING FURTHER GUIDANCE. FOLLOWING DEPLOYMENT TO THE
 AREA, TROOPS, AIRCRAFT OR EQUIPMENT THAT IS PLAINLY VISIBLE TO

6
5
4
3
2
1
0

DISTR

COPY TO CCPA

SENDER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

RELEASER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

SIGNATURE

UNCLASSIFIED

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 12 of 12	FILE RELEASE TIME		00	00	UUUU	CCPA
	DATE TIME 090930Z	MONTH AUG				
BOOK						

NMRS, MAY BE CONFIRMED TO NMRS WHO REQUEST CONFIRMATION. IN CONUS, PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT, MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES WILL NOT BE INVITED TO COVER DEPARTURES; HOWEVER, THIS DOES NOT PRECLUDE STAND-UPS/PHOTOGRAPHY FROM LOCATIONS OFF U.S. GOVERNMENT PROPERTY. DIRECT LIAISON IS AUTHORIZED BETWEEN PAOS AT ALL LEVELS OF COMMAND. ACCIDENTS/INCIDENTS WILL BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY TO USCENTCOM PAO AND THE JIB(S), WHEN ACTIVATED. SECURITY POLICY WILL BE SECURITY AT THE SOURCE. ALL STATEMENTS TO THE NEWS MEDIA WILL BE ON THE RECORD. INITIAL WHITE HOUSE ANNOUNCEMENT MAY BE USED TO INFORM FAMILIES OF DEPLOYMENT. SPOKESMEN MAY ANSWER GENERIC QUESTIONS ABOUT THEIR UNITS WITHOUT DISCUSSING THESE OPERATIONS. COMPLETE PUBLIC AFFAIRS ANNEX IN JOPS FORMAT WILL FOLLOW IN SEPARATE MESSAGE.

4. THIS PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE READDRESSSED TO ALL SUBORDINATE COMMANDS AS REQUIRED. USCENTCOM POC FOR NEWS MEDIA QUERIES, LT COL J. R. OLSEN, FOR PLANS, CAPT P. A. SIVIGNY. AV 968-5895, COMM (813) 830-5895.//

DISTR
COPY TO CCPA

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC PLANS OFFICER, 5895	
TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE	
RELEASE R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO	SIGNATURE

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED AT 23:23 Z

IMMEDIATE RUCJACC USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

000ZYUW RUCJACC0631 2220714-UUUU--RHIPAAA.

ZNR (UUUU)

0 100640Z AUG 90

FM USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
 TO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD (PA): DOI/DPL//
 RUEBLEA/CHUSMTH RIYADH SA//
 RUEYMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//OMC//
 INFO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//NEA/USTS//
 RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
 RUMHQQA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//PA//
 RUCBSAA/USCINCLANT NORFOLK VA//PA//
 RUGHMCA/USCINCEUR VAHINGEN GE//PA//
 RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PA//
 RHLBAAA/USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS PN//PA//
 RUEVSLA/USCINCSpace PETERSON AFB CO//PA//
 RHCGSRB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
 RUCUAAA/CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
 RHCURAA/USCINCTrans SCOTT AFB IL//TCPA//
 RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
 RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//DIUPA//
 RUENAAA/CHO WASHINGTON DC//
 RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//

CCPA
 (12)

PAGE 2 RUCJACC0631 UNCLAS
 RUEAHQA/USAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
 RHCGSRB/COMUSARCENT FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
 RUMDCRA/CG I MEF//PA//
 RHIMBRA/COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI//
 RUCIBBA/COMUSCENTAF SHAW AFB SC//PA//
 RHCURAA/CINCMAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
 RHDIAAA/COMTAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
 RUMGJTF/CJTFME//
 RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT//
 RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//
 RUEHDO/AMEMBASSY DOHA//
 RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH//
 ZEN/JCSE MACDILL AFB FL//
 RHIPAAA/CENTCOM FORWARD//PA//
 RUFRIKE/US8 EISENHOWER
 RULYSCC/US8 TICONDEROGA
 RULYSCC/US8 JOHN L HALL
 RULYSCC/US8 MEDSHO
 RULYSCC/US8 SURIBACHI

UNCLASSIFIED U
UNCLASSIFIED U
UNCLASSIFIED U

RECEIVED AT 23:23 Z

IMMEDIATE RUCJACC USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

RULYSCC/USS SCOTT

PAGE 3 RUCJACC0631 UNCLAS
RUHGRPG/USS LABALLE
RULYSCC/USS REID
RULYSCC/USS VANDEGRIFT
RULYSCC/USS DAVID R RAY
RULYSCC/USS TAYLOR
RULYSCC/USS ROBERT G BRADLEY
RULYSCC/USS BARBEY
RULYSCC/USS ENGLAND
RUHGHQM/USS INDEPENDENCE
RULYSCC/USS JOUETT
RULYSCC/USS ANTIETAM
RULYSCC/USS GOLDSBOROUGH
RULYSCC/USS BREWTON
RULYSCC/USS REASONER
RULYSCC/USNS ANDREW J HIGGINS
RULYSCC/USS FLINT
RULYSCC/USS CIMARRON
RULYSCC/USS WHITE PLAINS
BT
UNCLAS

PAGE 4 RUCJACC0631 UNCLAS
MSGID/SYS.RRM/CCPA//
ANPH/SUBJ: SUPPLEMENTAL PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE (PAG) OPERATION
DESERT SHIELD//
REF/A/USCINCCENT 071300ZAU690// (NOTAL) (PASEP)
REF/B/SECDEF 090117ZAU690// (NOTAL) (PABEP)
REF/C/USCINCCENT 090930ZAU690// *approved annex F*
HARR/REF A IS PROPOSED PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE (PAG) -- SOUTHWEST
ASIA (SMA) MILITARY OPERATIONS//
REF B IS SECDEF APPROVAL WITH MODIFICATION FOR PAG IN REF A//
REF C IS APPROVED PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE (PAG) -- SOUTHWEST ASIA
(SMA) MILITARY OPERATIONS//
RMKB/1. IN RESPONSE TO REF A, REF C WAS PROVIDED AND IS
SUPPLEMENTED WITH THE FOLLOWING DOD APPROVED PUBLIC AFFAIRS (PA)
GUIDANCE INCLUDING QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS FOR USE IN RESPONSE TO
QUERY.
2. SUPPLEMENTAL PROPOSED Q'S AND A'S FOLLOW:
Q1. WHAT IS THE NAME OF THE OPERATION PRESENTLY ONGOING IN SAUDI
ARABIA?
A1. THE NAME OF THE OPERATION IS DESERT SHIELD.

QUERIES, LT COL J. R. OLSEN, FOR PLANS, CAPT P. A. SIVIGNY. AU
968-5895, COMM (813) 830-5895.//

03 OF 04
UNCLASSIFIED U
UNCLASSIFIED U

UNCLASSIFIED U
UNCLASSIFIED U
UNCLASSIFIED U

RECEIVED AT 23:23 Z

IMMEDIATE

RUCJACC USCINCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

BT
#0631

NNNN

SPECIAL HANDLING
REQUIRED

DECLASSIFIED 03 Apr 91
PER CAP MOBY, COMCON 3-

JOINT STAFF
INFO SERVICE CENTER

4

IMMEDIATE
 111815Z AUG 90
 FM USCINCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
 TO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//DPL//
 AMEMBASSY RIYADH//
 USCINCENT FWD//
 CMUSMTH RIYADH SA//
 INFO SECSTATE WASH DC//NEA/USIA//
 CNO WASHINGTON DC//
 CSA WASHINGTON DC//
 CSAF WASHINGTON DC//
 USIA WASHINGTON DC//
 USCINCPAC HAWAII//
 USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//
 USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//
 CINCAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
 CINCFCM FT MCPHERSON GA//
 COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI//
 CG 1 REF//
 CJTFCM//

1045 USCINCOM OVERVIEW BRIEF
 1200 DEPART BY VAN/BUS ENROUTE AIRFIELD
 1215 DEPART FOR RIYADH, S.A. (LUNCH MEALS ON PLANE)
 DURING FLIGHT: BRIEF ON POSSIBILITY OF ENCOUNTERING
 HOSTILITIES WHILE IN THE COUNTRY. PA AND GROUND
 RULES BRIEF.
 MONDAY 13 AUGUST 90
 1315 ARRIVE RIYADH, S. A. BUS TO USCINCENT FWD
 1345 MET BY USCINCENT FWD ON REPRESENTATIVE
 1350 OVERVIEW BRIEF, UPDATE ON ITINERARY, IF
 REQUIRED
 BUS TO AIR FACILITY
 1415 CO WELCOME AND SHORT GENERAL COMMAND BRIEF ON KC-
 1445 135/AVACS.
 1510 TOUR KC-135/AVACS OPPORTUNITY TO CONDUCT
 INTERVIEW/PHOTO OPS WITH PILOTS/CREW/MAINTENANCE
 PERSONNEL.
 1620 1AW REF B, OSAF-PA POSES NO OBJECTIONS TO AVACS
 EMBARK. POOL DIVIDES INTO TWO GROUPS, HALF PROCEED
 ON A KC-135 ORIENTATION FLIGHT, HALF ON AVACS
 FLIGHT. CONTINUE INTERVIEWS WITH FLIGHT CREW DURING
 FLIGHT. REFUELING OPPORTUNITY WITH AVACS. PHOTO
 OPS DURING FLIGHT AS FEASIBLE. (IF AVACS EMBARK NOT
 FEASIBLE, EMBARK ENTIRE POOL IN TANKER AND CONDUCT
 AVACS/TANKER REFUEL EXERCISE WITH PHOTO
 OP/INTERVIEWS)

USCIG/STS RRH:CCPA//
 REF A//SECDEF WASHINGTON DC 110349Z AUG 90// (NOTAL)
 REF B//PHONECON BTWA USCINCENT PA (CAPT WILDERMUTH) AND DOD(PA)
 CDP THOMAS, 1215, 11 AUG 90//
 REF C//USCINCENT 111830Z AUG 90 (ANNEX F, APPENDIX III TO DESERT
 SHIELD OPOD) (NOTAL) *Annex F*

1820 BUS TO FILING POINT. SHARE NOTES AND
 1920 FILE CONSOLIDATED POOL STORIES VIA COMMERCIAL MEANS
 2100 BUS TO HOTEL. REMAIN OVER NIGHT. DINNER

AMPR/SUBJ: PROPOSED PUBLIC AFFAIRS PLAN FOR DEPLOYMENT OF
 USCINCENT AOR DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL//
 UNCLAS//
 1. WITH RIYADH PASS TO USCINCENT FWD
 2. (U) ON SUNDAY 12 AUG 1990, THE DOD MEDIA POOL WILL BE
 ACTIVATED FOR DEPLOYMENT TO THE SOUTHWEST ASIA THEATER.
 3. (U) 1AW REF A, THE MEDIA POOL WILL CONSIST OF 12 - 15 NATIONAL
 MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES (NMR'S), ONE USCINCENT ESCORT, TWO DOD
 ESCORTS AND ONE JCS ESCORT. POOL WILL INCLUDE FEMALES. THE POOL
 WILL CONSIST AT A MINIMUM OF THE FOLLOWING NMR'S:
 ASSOCIATED PRESS REPORTER 1
 UNITED PRESS INTERNATIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER 1
 REUTERS REPORTER 1
 CNN ELECTRONIC NEWS GATHERING TEAM 3
 NATIONAL PUBLIC RADIO CORRESPONDENT 1
 TIME MAGAZINE REPORTER AND PHOTOGRAPHER 2
 LOS ANGELES TIMES REPORTER 1
 SCRIPPS HOWARD REPORTER 1
 MILWAUKEE JOURNAL REPORTER 1
 NAMES WILL BE PROVIDED AS SOON AS THEY ARE AVAILABLE
 4. (U) THE FOLLOWING PROPOSED ITINERARY (ALL TIMES LOCAL) FOR THE
 MEDIA POOL IS RECOMMENDED
 SUNDAY 12 AUGUST 1990/
 0800 NOTIFY POOL MEMBERS TO ASSEMBLE 0800 ANDREWS AFB
 1000 DEPART WASHINGTON D.C. ENROUTE MACDILL AFB
 1030 ARRIVE MACDILL AFB, TAMPA FL

TUESDAY 14 AUGUST 90
 0730 BUS TO RIYADH AIR FACILITY
 0800 C141 TO DHAHRAN
 0915 ARRIVE DHAHRAN. PROCEED TO 82ND AIRBORNE
 HEADQUARTERS.
 0935 WELCOME BY 82ND AIRBORNE CO/REPRESENTATIVE. SHORT
 COMMAND OVERVIEW.
 1000 DISPERSE POOL FOR TANK OR HELO ORIENTATION
 RIDES/FLIGHTS. TOUR OF GROUND FORCES WITH ORGANIC
 EQUIPMENT AND OPPORTUNITY TO STOP AND CONDUCT
 INTERVIEW/PHOTO OPS WITH SOLDIERS.
 1200 LUNCH WITH TROOPS/CONTINUE INTERVIEWS
 1300 DEPART FOR DHAHRAN F-15/F-16 SQUADRONS
 1330 MET BY CO'S/REPS. SHORT COMMAND OVERVIEW
 1400 TOUR F-15/F-16 OPPORTUNITY FOR
 INTERVIEWS/PHOTO OPS WITH PILOTS/CREW/MAINTENANCE
 PERSONNEL.
 1600 BUS TO C-141. DEPART DHAHRAN FOR RIYADH.
 1715 ARRIVE RIYADH. BUS TO FILING POINT.
 1815 WRITE/FILE CONSOLIDATE POOL STORIES.
 2030 BUS TO C-141, RIYADH AIR FACILITY
 2130 DEPART RIYADH, ENROUTE ANDREWS AFB
 WEDNESDAY, 15 AUG 1990
 0830 ARRIVE ANDREWS AFB

*****TUBE IMMEDIATELY TO CSR*****
 *****CALL POSTED NUMBER FOR ALL SPECAT TRAFFIC*****

CHAIRMAN DISTRIBUTION REQUIRED
 DELIVER HARD COPIES TO
 GEN POWELL (1), ADM JEREMIAH (1)
 LTG GRAVES (1)
 DELIVER ONE HARD COPY TO DMCC/DOD

5. (U) FOR OASD (PA). DUE TO SHORT FLIZE NATURE OF POOL
 DEPLOYMENT, REQ NOTIFY ALL INVOLVED OF ALL CHANGES TO THE PROPOSED
 SCHEDULE BY FASTEST MEANS POSSIBLE. REQ PROVIDE CHEMICAL
 PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, MASK, AND ANTIDOTE KIT. REQ PROVIDE AIRCRAFT
 TO BE AVAILABLE TO THE POOL FOR THE DURATION OF THE OPERATION.
 WHEN AVAILABLE, REQ PROVIDE NAMES OF NMR'S TO ALL ADDRESSEES BY
 IMMEDIATE MESSAGE
 6. (U) FOR CMUSMTH RIYADH/USCINCENT FWD. COORDINATE UP-LINK WITH
 COMMERCIAL FACILITY IN RIYADH. ARRANGE FOR TACSAT, FAX AND SATCOM
 FACILITIES TO BE AVAILABLE FOR BACK-UP MEDIA FILING IN RIYADH.
 COORDINATE GROUND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS.
 7. (U) FOR AMEMBASSY RIYADH/USIS RIYADH. REQ PROVIDE CMUSMTH
 RIYADH, USCINCENT FWD (RIYADH) AND CMUSMTH DHAHRAN WITH
 ASSISTANCE AS NEEDED.
 8. (U) FOR CMUSMTH DHAHRAN. COORDINATE DHAHRAN PORTION OF
 ITINERARY INCLUDING GROUND AND LOCAL AIR TRANSPORTATION, AS
 FEASIBLE.
 10. (U) GROUND RULES. ALL STORIES BY MILITARY OR CIVILIAN
 REPORTERS COVERING THIS OPERATION WILL NOT DISCLOSE
 LOCATIONS/DESIGNATIONS OF UNITS, HEADQUARTERS, DETAILS OF
 OPERATIONAL UNITS, AND OTHER SIGNIFICANT MILITARY INFORMATION.
 FURTHER AMPLIFYING GROUND RULES ARE CONTAINED IN REF C.
 DECL: OADR BT

ACTION GULF:RESCELL(15) ASD:PA(1) (R.M.C)
 INFO CJCS(7) DJS(1) NIDS(1) DMCC/DOD(1) CATER-J(1)
 SECDEF-M(1) USDP:FILE(1) GC(1) ASD:PAGE/PP(1)
 USDP:SP(1) USDP:NEISA(3) USDP:DSAA(4) USDP:CM(1)
 USDP:CIS(1) USDP:ADMIN(1) USDP:SO-LIC(1) USDP:CT(1)
 USDP:PD(1) USDP:CCC(1) USDP:ISA(1) USDP:PDISA(1)
 USDP:MA(1) CCG/CCC(2)
 +USDP-CCC WASHINGTON DC
 +USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS PW
 +CTOCSE 10 ABC FT BRAGG NC

MCN=90223/05142 TOR=90223/19052 TAD=90223/19532 CDSN=MAZ174

010234 14/0322Z

PAGE 01 OF 10
OPRI: CCPA (U)

INFO: COMEBACH COPY 041 SOC CENT (01)
14/0947Z A2 ALL (TOTAL COPIES: 006)

DAASZYUW RUCJACC1554 226075A--9885--RUCJCCA RUEBSAA RHDIAAAA RHHMBRA RHCSS
RB
RUWDCAA RUCJACC RUDCHAA RUHQJTF RUEBLEA RUEKJCS RUEHC RUHQHQA RUCBSAA
RUSNNOA RUFGAID RUCJAAA RHLBAAA RUVESLA RUCUAAA RHCUAAA RUEADWD RUEACMC
RUEHQA RUEAHQA RHDLCNE RUFROJQ RUMGOAA RULYSCC RULYJFK RUFRIKE RUHGRPG
RUHGNON RUMRABD RUEHMA RUFHMG RUFHAD RUEHRH RUEHDO RHIVHQA RHIEFAA
RHIVHJA RUFTRSB RUEAUSA RUCJCS RUEHBY RUFHQKQ RUFIRMA RUFREWA RUCOSAA
RUFNFFA RUFNGSR RUFNGPA RUEAHCA.

ZNY 58855
O 140800Z AUG 88
FM USCINCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
TO RUEBSAA/USCINCENT FORWARD//PA//
RHDIAAAA/COMUSCENTAF LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RHHMBRA/COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI
RHCSSRB/COMUSARCENT FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUWDCAA/CG I MEF//PA//
RUCJACC/COMUSSOCENT MACDILL AFB FL
RUDCHAA/ARCENT RIYADH SA//CC/G3//PA//
RUHQJTF/CJTAME
RUEBLEA/CHUSMTH ROYASH SA
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD (PA) DD1/DPL//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUHQHQA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//PA//
RUCBSAA/USCINCLANT NORFOLK VA//PA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//PA//
RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAIHINGEN GE
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PA//
RHLBAAA/USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS PN//PA//
RUVESLA/USCINCSpace PETERSON AFB CO//PA//
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL
RHCSSRB/CINCPAC FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUCUAAA/CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RHCUAAA/USCINTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//TCA//
RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEHQA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEAHQA/OASD WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHHMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//013//
RHDLCNE/CINCSNAVELM LONDON UK//PA//
RUFROJQ/COMSIXTHFLT
RUMGOAA/COMSEVENTHFLT
RULYSCC/USN WISCONSIN
RULYJFK/USN JOHN F KENNEDY
RUFRIKE/USN EISENHOWER
RULYSCC/USN TICONDEROGA
RULYSCC/USN JOHN HALL
RULYSCC/USNS NEOSHO
RULYSCC/USN SURIBACHI
RULYSCC/USN SCOTT
RUHGRPG/USN LASALLE
RULYSCC/USN REID
RULYSCC/USN VANDERGRIFT
RULYSCC/USN DAVID H RAY
RULYSCC/USN TAYLOR
RULYSCC/USN ROBERT B BRADLEY
RULYSCC/USN BARBEY
RULYSCC/USN RHOLAND
RUHGNON/USN INDEPENDENCE
RULYSCC/USN JOUETT
RULYSCC/USN ANTIETAM
RULYSCC/USN GOLDBROUGH
RULYSCC/USN BREWTON
RULYSCC/USN REASONER
RULYSCC/USNS ANDREW J HIGGINS
RULYSCC/USN FLINT

RULYSCC/USS CIMARRON
 RULYSCC/USS WHITE PLAINS
 RUEBLCA/EOCT RIYADH SA//CC//
 RUHQHQA/CG FMFPAC CAMP SMITH HI//PA//
 RUMRABB/CG III MEB//PA//
 RULYSCC/CG I MEB//PA//
 RMCUAAA/CINCMAC SCOTT AFB I//PA//
 RHCGRB/CINCPON FT MCPHERSON GA
 RHDIAAA/COMTAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
 RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//OMC//
 RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT
 RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI
 RUAHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH
 RUEHLQ/AMEMBASSY DOHA
 RHIVHQA/18TH ABN CORPS DHAHRAN SA//CC//
 RHIBFAA/1 TFW DHAHRAN SA//CC//PA//
 RHIVHJA/82ND ABN DIV FWD DHAHRAN//CC//
 RHIVHDA/CDR XVII ABN CORPS FWD DHAHRAN SA//PAO//
 RUFTHSB/USMFM DHAHRAN SA
 RUEAUSA/NGO WASHINGTON DC//PA//
 RUCJCS/JCSE MACOILL AFB FL
 RUEHBY/USDAO CANBERRA AUSTRALIA
 RUFROKQ/ADMIN COMSIXTHFLT
 RUFROMA/CTF SIX ZERO
 RUFREWA/FLTIMAGCOMLANT DET SIGONELLA IT//JJJ//
 RUFREWA/NAS SIGONELLA IT//JJJ//
 RUCUSAA/FLTIMAGCOMLANT NORFOLK VA//JJJ//
 RUFNFFA/ASCOMED NAPLES IT//JJJ//
 RUFNGSR/SIXTHFLTREP GAETA IT//JJJ//
 RUFNGPA/SIXTHFLT PA DET NAPLES IT//0191//
 RUEAHCA/AFNEWS//II//

BT

SECRET

SECTION 1 OF 5

MSGID/BYS. RRM/CCPA//
 AMPN/SUBJECT: APPROVED ANNEX F TO OPORO DESERT SHIELD PUBLIC AFFAIRS U//

REF A/USCINCENT 111630Z AUG 90// NOTAL

REF B/SECDEF 122300Z AUG 90// NOTAL

FE/C/TEL/CCPA/139745Z AUG 90//

NARR/1. (U) REF A WAS USCINCENT PROPOSED PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE (PAG) FOR DESERT SHIELD. REF B WAS SECDEF RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO REF A. REF C WAS OASD (PA) APPROVED CHANGES TO JIB/SUB-JIB MANNING PROPOSED IN REF A BASED ON EVENTUAL CONSOLIDATION OF MAIN-JIB AND USCINCENT PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE (CCPA), PER MR. TAYLOR OASD (PA).

2. (S) SITUATION.

A. GENERAL. THIS PLAN PROVIDES SPECIFIC PAG, PA TASKING AND OVERALL CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS FOR IN-THEATER U.S. MILITARY PA ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION DESERT SHIELD.

B. ENEMY. THE IRAQI GOVERNMENT AND OTHER GOVERNMENTS HOSTILE TO THE ACTIONS DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAN CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONDUCT SIGNIFICANT DISINFORMATION OPERATIONS DESIGNED TO DISTORT PUBLIC PERCEPTIONS OF THE INTENTIONS OF THE USG AND USCINCENT. THESE OPERATIONS CAN INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: MISREPRESENTATION OF PUBLIC STATEMENTS BY U.S. OFFICIALS, PLANTING INACCURATE DATA WITH SELECTED MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES OR ORGANIZATIONS, AND OTHER ACTIVITIES DESIGNED TO ADVERSELY INFLUENCE PUBLIC OPINION IN CONUS AND ABROAD.

C. FRIENDLY

(U) OASD (PA) WILL PROVIDE OVERALL PA GUIDANCE AND COORDINATE PA ACTIONS AFFECTING OTHER COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AS APPROPRIATE.

(A) ASD (PA) WILL ENSURE TIMELY NOTIFICATION AND DEPLOYMENT OF THE DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL, IF ACTIVATED. ASD (PA) WILL COORDINATE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE (DOS) TO OBTAIN HOST GOVERNMENT APPROVAL FOR DOD NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOL AND WILL ASSIST USCINCENT PA AS APPROPRIATE TO OBTAIN APPROVAL FOR USCINCENT REGIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOLS ENTRY INTO THE AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (AOR). DETAILED INFORMATION, SUPPORT ARRANGEMENTS

PAGE 03 OF 10 RUCJACC 1554 816234 14/29222
 AND ITINERARIES FOR EACH POOL DEPLOYMENT WILL BE FORWARDED BY
 USCINCCENT TO OASD-PAI FOR APPROVAL.

(9) RELEASE OF INFORMATION AUTHORITY WILL ULTIMATELY BE DELEGATED
 BY MESSAGE TO USCINCCENT. USCINCCENT FWD JIB TBI AND OTHER
 COMMANDS DESIGNATED BY ASD-PAI AND USCINCCENT AS REQUIRED. OR UPON
 ACTIVATION OF THE JISS.

(10) ASD (PA) WILL ASSIST USCINCCENT PA AS APPROPRIATE ON A
 CONTINUING BASIS DURING THIS OPERATION.

(11) THE U. S. INFORMATION SERVICE (USIS) REPRESENTATIVES AND THE
 PAOS IN THE AMERICAN EMBASSIES IN SAUDI ARABIA, QATAR, OMAN,
 UNITED ARAB EMIRATES, BAHRAIN AND OTHERS AS NEEDED, WILL PROVIDE
 ASSISTANCE IN IDENTIFYING HOST NATION SENSITIVITIES REGARDING PA
 POLICIES FOR THIS OPERATION. ADDITIONALLY, THESE REPRESENTATIVES
 WILL BE ABLE TO IDENTIFY LOCALLY BASED U. S. MEDIA, PROVIDE
 ASSISTANCE IN DEVELOPING POLICIES REGARDING HOST-NATION MEDIA AND
 INTERFACE WITH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.

(12) SUPPORTING UNIFIED COMMANDERS WILL COORDINATE IN ADVANCE WITH
 USCINCCENT PROPOSED CHANGES TO PA GUIDANCE RELATING TO OPERATION
 DESERT SHIELD.

(13) US AMBASSADORS, USIA REPRESENTATIVES AND COMPONENT COMMANDERS
 WILL BE KEPT ADVISED OF MILITARY PA ACTIONS AFFECTING THEIR AREAS
 OF RESPONSIBILITY THROUGH APPROPRIATE PA CHANNELS.

D. POLICY. DOD POLICY, IN THIS OPERATION, REQUIRES TAKING AN
 ACTIVE APPROACH TO INFORMING THE AMERICAN AND INTERNATIONAL
 PUBLIC. EVERY EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO DISSEMINATE ACCURATE,
 COMPLETE AND TIMELY INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC THROUGH THE NEWS
 MEDIA TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE CONSISTENT WITH OPERATIONAL
 SECURITY (OPSEC), PERSONNEL SAFETY AND HOST NATION SENSITIVITIES.

E. ASSUMPTIONS. THE FOLLOWING ASSUMPTIONS CAN BE MADE FOR PA
 PLANNING PURPOSES:

(1) THE ACTION DESCRIBED IN THIS OPLAN IS OF EXTREMELY HIGH,
 WORLD-WIDE MEDIA INTEREST.

(2) THE DOD NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOL AND/OR REGIONAL NEWS MEDIA
 POOLS WILL BE ACTIVATED IN THE AOR CONSISTENT WITH HOST NATION
 SENSITIVITIES AND APPROVAL.

(3) STATEMENTS TO NEWS MEDIA AND/OR PUBLIC WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE
 WITH APPROVED PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE.

(4) THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF (JCS) PA RESPONSE CELL WILL BE
 ACTIVATED TO ASSIST USCINCCENT AND TO ADVISE THE NATIONAL COMMAND
 AUTHORITY (NCA) OF THE PA ASPECTS OF THE OPERATION.

(5) THE MAIN JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU (JIB) WILL BE ACTIVATED IN
 RIYADH, S. A. IT WILL BE COLLOCATED WITH USCINCCENT FORWARD.
 INITIALLY JIB WILL BE MANNED BY COL DON KIRCHOFFNER, USA; CAPT
 MIKE SHERMAN, USN; MAJ OLIN SAUNDERS, USA; CAPT KEVIN BAGGETT,
 USAF; AND CAPT TOM LAHOCK, USAF. TEMPORARY COMMERCIAL PHONE
 NUMBER IS 911-966-1-179-1234.

(6) SUBORDINATE JIB WILL BE ESTABLISHED AT CJTFME AND MANNED BY
 LCDR RON MORSE, PHONE 211-913-723-412. AN ADDITIONAL SUBORDINATE
 JIB WILL BE ESTABLISHED AT DUBAI, UAE, WITH POTENTIAL JIBS AT ABU
 DHABI, UAE USIS OFFICE; USIS OFFICE MANAMA, BAHRAIN; AND OTHER
 LOCATIONS AS REQUIRED.

(7) MILITARY SUPPORT OF NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES (NMRS) WILL BE
 DEFINED IAW PARAGRAPHS 3. A. (1) (A) - (G), 3. A. -K, AND CJCS MSG REF
 E.

(8) ALL PA ACTIONS WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE DOD, JCS
 AND USCINCCENT DIRECTIVES, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY STATED OTHERWISE.

3. (U) MISSION. USCINCCENT, AS DIRECTED BY OASD-PAI, WILL
 EXECUTE AN ACTIVE PA PROGRAM THAT CONVEYS TO EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL
 AUDIENCES THE RESOLVE OF THE USG TO PROTECT ITS REGIONAL INTERESTS
 AND AFFORDS NMRS APPROPRIATE ACCESS TO UNCLASSIFIED, TIMELY AND
 ACCURATE ACCOUNTS OF U. S. OPERATIONS. ADDITIONALLY, THE PROGRAM
 SEEKS TO ILLUSTRATE U. S. FORCES' ABILITIES TO DETER AND DEFEND,
 AND IF NECESSARY FIGHT AND DEFEAT ENEMY FORCES. THE FOLLOWING
 THEMES SHOULD BE STRESSED DURING MEDIA VISITS TO ALL UNITS:

A. U. S. FORCES ARE ONE PART OF A MULTINATIONAL FORCE ASSEMBLED IN
 DEFENSE OF THREATS TO WORLDWIDE VITAL INTERESTS.

B. U. S. FORCES ARE PRESENT IN SAUDI ARABIA TO SET UP DEFENSIVE
 POSITIONS AND THEN TO TRAIN AND WORK WITH THE SAUDI AND OTHER
 MILITARY UNITS, AS APPROPRIATE.

C. AMERICA DOES NOT SEEK CONFLICT, NOR DOES IT SEEK TO CHART THE

PAGE 04 OF 10 RUCJACC 1484 018234 14/0922Z
 DESTINY OF OTHER NATIONS, BUT AMERICA WILL STAND BY HER FRIENDS.
 THE MISSION OF THE U.S. TROOPS IS WHOLLY DEFENSIVE.
 D. U.S. TROOPS ARE NOT IN SAUDI ARABIA TO DRIVE THE IRAQIS OUT OF
 KUWAIT. THE ECONOMIC SANCTIONS ARE DESIGNED TO ACCOMPLISH THAT
 BT
 #1834
 :NININ

0AABZYUW RUCJACC1484 2250758-5553--RUCJCCA RUEBGA RHDIAAA RHHMBRA RHCGS
 S E C R E T
 SECTION 2 OF 5
 GOAL.

H. THIS IS A JOINT U.S. AND MULTI-NATIONAL EFFORT AS PERSONNEL FROM ALL U.S. SERVICES, SAUDI ARABIA AND OTHER COUNTRIES ARE ASSEMBLED PROVIDING THE EXPERTISE OF THEIR SERVICE TO THE COMMON DEFENSE OF SAUDI ARABIA.

- 4. (U) EXECUTION
 - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. USCINCCENT, WITH THE GUIDANCE OF OASD-PAI, WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL PA OPERATIONS OF USCINCCENT HQTRS SUPPORTING AND COMPONENT COMMANDS, AND OTHER PARTICIPATING UNITS FOR THIS OPERATION. USCINCCENT WILL AUTHORIZE THE USCINCCENT PAO TO CONDUCT ROUTINE PA MATTERS ON HIS BEHALF. USCINCCENT PAO WILL PLAN, COORDINATE, AND DIRECT MILITARY PA ACTIVITIES FOR THIS OPERATION. PA ACTIVITIES WILL BE CONDUCTED IN COORDINATION WITH THE SENIOR DOS REPRESENTATIVES IN THE AREA. SUPPORTING AND COMPONENT COMMANDS AND COMMANDERS OF PARTICIPATING UNITS SHOULD PROVIDE PA PERSONNEL AUGMENTATION TO THE JIB/SUB-JIBS IN SUPPORT OF THE PA PLAN.
 - (I) NEWS MEDIA POOL OPERATIONS. IF THE DOD NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOL OR A REGIONAL UCI NEWS MEDIA POOL ARE ON-SCENE, THEY WILL RECEIVE, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING CHAIRMAN JOINT CHIEF OF STAFF

- MINIMIZE CONSIDERED DIRECTED SUPPORT:
 - (A) DAILY, COMPREHENSIVE, AND UNCLASSIFIED OPERATIONAL BRIEFINGS. TO PERFORM ITS MISSION OF ENABLING POOL MEMBERS TO PROVIDE IN-DEPTH COVERAGE OF THE EVENT, THE POOL REQUIRES ACCESS TO ACTUAL AREAS OF COMBAT. THE MEDIA REALIZE AND ACCEPT THE ELEMENT OF RISK INHERENT IN ACCOMPANYING MILITARY FORCES INTO COMBAT. THEIR PERSONAL SAFETY IS NOT A REASON FOR EXCLUDING THEM FROM AN AREA OF ON-GOING OPERATIONS. A REPORTER SHOULD BE TREATED AS A MEMBER OF THE UNIT AND ALLOWED TO MOVE WITH IT. AT THE SAME TIME, COMMANDERS MUST ENSURE THE UNARMED, UNTRAINED REPORTERS ARE NOT RECKLESSLY PUT IN EXPOSED SITUATIONS. THEY MUST BE ALLOWED TO COVER THE ACTION FROM POSITIONS OF REASONABLE SAFETY.
 - (C) REASONABLE ACCESS TO KEY COMMAND AND STAFF PERSONNEL. ALL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THESE PERSONNEL WILL BE UNCLASSIFIED AND ON THE RECORD.
 - (D) ONCE THEY HAVE RECEIVED THE ARRIVAL BRIEFING, POOL MEMBERS SHOULD BE DEPLOYED IN SMALL ELEMENTS OF FROM ONE TO THREE PERSONS THROUGHOUT THE COMBAT AREA IN ORDER TO PROVIDE BALANCED COVERAGE OF OPERATIONS. ONCE THE POOL MEMBERS HAVE OBSERVED THE INITIAL EVENT, THEY WILL NEED TO BE REASSEMBLED SO THEY CAN COMPARE NOTES AND FILE A CONSOLIDATED POOL STORY. POOL MEMBERS SHOULD THEN BE RETURNED TO THE OPERATIONAL AREA AND THIS CYCLE REPEATED AS OFTEN AS NECESSARY UNTIL POOL OPERATIONS ARE TERMINATED. WHEN CONSIDERING ACTIVITIES FOR THE MEDIA POOL TO COVER AND PLANNING THEIR ITINERARY, IT IS ADVISABLE TO CONSULT WITH POOL MEMBERS. IF WELL BRIEFED ON THE DAY'S OPERATIONAL EVENTS, THEY WILL PROBABLY HAVE A GOOD IDEA OF THE TYPE OF COVERAGE THEY FEEL IS DESIRABLE. MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY SHOULD BE BUILT INTO THE ITINERARY TO ALLOW FOR POTENTIAL MINOR DELAYS. POOL ESCORTS SHOULD LOOK FOR TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY FOR ADDITIONAL COVERAGE, SUCH AS CIVILIAN EVACUEES, DOS PERSONNEL, ETC.
 - (E) COOPERATION FROM ALL FORCES PARTICIPATING, ON A NOT-TO-INTERFERE BASIS, IS ESSENTIAL.
 - (F) UPON ARRIVAL, THE POOL WILL BE MET BY THE UNIT COMMANDER OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE. THE COMMANDER OR DESIGNATED

PAGE 08 OF 18 RUCJACC 1854 016234 14/0922Z
REPRESENTATIVE WILL GIVE THE POOL MEMBERS AN UPDATED OPERATIONAL BRIEFING. THE PA ESCORT OR JIB REPRESENTATIVE WILL GIVE THE POOL MEMBERS A PA BRIEFING ON COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITIES, BILLETING ARRANGEMENTS, TRANSPORTATION, AND THE ESCORT SYSTEM, ETC.

(2) NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES (NMRS).
(A) NMRS WILL BE ESCORTED AT ALL TIMES, REPEAT AT ALL TIMES, BY PA STAFF MEMBERS OR OTHER MILITARY ESCORTS SUPPORTING THE PA STAFF. NMRS WILL NOT BE GRANTED ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED MATERIALS OR SECURE AREAS.

(B) AT NO TIME WILL NMRS BE DETAINED OR THEIR FILM/EQUIPMENT/NOTES CONFISCATED.

(C) ALL INTERVIEWS WITH NMRS WILL BE "ON THE RECORD." ALL MEDIA REQUESTS FOR INTERVIEWS WITH MILITARY PERSONNEL INVOLVED IN THIS OPERATION WILL BE COORDINATED THROUGH PA POOL ESCORTS, JIB PA PERSONNEL/SUB-JIB, USCINCCENT PAO OR DOD (PA) AS APPROPRIATE.

B. TASKS

(1) USCINCCENT PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICER:

(A) ADVISE USCINCCENT ON ALL PA MATTERS FOR THIS OPERATION.

(B) SERVE AS THE ON-SCENE DOD PA REPRESENTATIVE, AS REQUIRED.

(C) ASSIST DOS TO OBTAIN HOST GOVERNMENT APPROVAL FOR ACCESS OF DOD NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOL AND PROVIDE MILITARY ESCORT SUPPORT TO NEWS MEDIA POOLS.

(D) COORDINATE PA ACTIVITIES WITH THE SENIOR MILITARY REPRESENTATIVE ON THE US COUNTRY TEAM, WHEN APPROPRIATE.

(E) IMPLEMENT PA POLICY GUIDANCE ISSUED BY USCINCCENT OR HIGHER AUTHORITY.

(F) AS APPROPRIATE, SUPERVISE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU (JIB) OR SUBORDINATE JIBS, AS REQUIRED.

(G) CLEAR PROPOSED PAQ, NEWS RELEASES AND AUDIOVISUAL RELEASES FROM ASSIGNED FORCES.

(H) DIRECT AND COORDINATE ON-SCENE PA EFFORTS, CONSISTENT WITH OASD- (PA) POLICY GUIDANCE.

(I) USCINCCENT COMPONENT COMMANDERS AND SUPPORTING COMMANDERS OF FORCES ASSIGNED TO USCINCCENT:

(A) SUBMIT TO USCINCCENT PAO ANY MATERIAL OR INFORMATION PROPOSED FOR INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL RELEASE. USCINCCENT PAO WILL COORDINATE RELEASE OF ALL SUCH MATERIAL WITH OASD- (PA).

(B) PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE NEWS MEDIA AS DETAILED IN THIS ANNEX AND AS DIRECTED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY.

(C) PROVIDE EXPERIENCED PUBLIC AFFAIRS PERSONNEL TO THE JIB/SUB-JIBS, ONCE ESTABLISHED, TO SERVE AS PUBLIC OFFICERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS WITH OTHER FORCES, SERVICES AND DOS REPRESENTATIVES.

(D) COORDINATE WITH AND INFORM USCINCCENT PAO AND JIB ON ALL SIGNIFICANT PA ACTIONS AND PROBLEMS.

(E) ONCE OPERATIONS COMMENCE, IMMEDIATELY PROVIDE UNCLASSIFIED AUDIOVISUAL (AV) AND VISUAL INFORMATION (VI) TO DOD (PA) OR USCINCCENT PAO FOR RELEASE TO NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES AND FOR INTERNAL INFORMATION PROGRAMS.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) WHERE THE PRESENCE OF TROOPS, AIRCRAFT OR EQUIPMENT IS PLAINLY VISIBLE TO NMRS, SUCH PRESENCE MAY BE CONFIRMED TO NMRS WHO REQUEST CONFIRMATION.

BT

*1855

NNNN

0AASZYUW RUCJACC1854 2306758-SSSS--RUCJCCA RUEBSAA RHOIAAA RHIMBRA (HCGS
S E C R E T

SECTION 3 OF 5

(2) DIRECT LIAISON IS AUTHORIZED BETWEEN PAOS AT ALL LEVELS OF COMMAND.

(3) ONCE IN PLACE, PERSONNEL WHO DEPLOY TO SAUDI ARABIA WILL NOTIFY USCINCCENT PAO OR RIYADH JIB OF UNIT'S LOCATION AND COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITY, AND WHETHER COMMUNICATION CAPABILITY IS CLASSIFIED/ UNCLASSIFIED TELEPHONE OR RADIO.

(4) ACCIDENTS/INCIDENTS WILL BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY TO USCINCCENT PAO AND JIB BY FASTEST MEANS.

(5) VERBATIM RECORDS OF RELEASES, NEWS CONFERENCES AND RESPONSES

PAGE 05 OF 18 RUCJACC 1654 016234 14/09222
 TO QUERIES WILL BE MAINTAINED, AND SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION WILL BE SENT TO USCINCENT AND OASD-PA VIA FASTEST MEANS POSSIBLE. ALL NEWS CONFERENCES WILL BE RECORDED.

5. (U) ACCREDITATION. ALL NMRS WILL BE REQUIRED TO DEMONSTRATE ASSOCIATION WITH A RECOGNIZED MEDIA ORGANIZATION BY SOME FORM OF PICTURE IDENTIFICATION TO GAIN MILITARY SUPPORTED ACCESS TO THE AREA OF OPERATIONS. IF FORMAL ACCREDITATION BECOMES NECESSARY, USCINCENT PA/D, IN COORDINATION WITH OASD- (PA) AND DOS, WILL ESTABLISH ACCREDITATION PROCEDURES AND ADVISE ALL APPROPRIATE PA PERSONNEL. WHILE ACCREDITATION WILL NOT PROVIDE NMRS WITH ANY SPECIAL PRIVILEGES, IT WILL FACILITATE THEIR ACCESS TO RELEASABLE INFORMATION.

A. NMRS WILL BE PROVIDED A COPY OF THE GENERAL AND SPECIFIC GROUND RULES IN EFFECT AND MUST AGREE TO ABIDE BY THEM IN RETURN FOR MILITARY SUPPORT AND INFORMATION.

B. NMRS WHO DO NOT HAVE APPROPRIATE IDENTIFICATION WILL BE SENT TO THE NEAREST US EMBASSY TO OBTAIN A LETTER OF IDENTIFICATION.

C. ACCREDITATION MAY BE WITHDRAWN BY OASD- (PA), USCINCENT, THE ON-SCENE COMMANDER OR THE PAO IN CHARGE OF THE JIB FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS: PERSONAL MISCONDUCT, VIOLATION OF THE GROUND RULES, OR FAILURE TO MEET FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS TO THE USG.

6. (U) FIELD PRESS CENSORSHIP. NOT APPLICABLE.

7. (U) ARRANGEMENTS FOR NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES.

A. FACILITIES. FACILITIES WILL BE AVAILABLE TO VISITING NMRS IAW REF F. ALSO SEE PARAGRAPH 1. A. (I) (A) THROUGH (F).

B. INOCULATIONS. NMRS ACCOMPANYING FORCES TO THE AREA OF OPERATIONS AS PART OF THE DOD NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOL WILL BE REQUIRED TO HAVE THE SAME INOCULATIONS AS MILITARY PERSONNEL PARTICIPATING IN THE OPERATION. NMRS ALREADY IN COUNTRY OR ARRIVING IN COUNTRY BY COMMERCIAL MEANS SHOULD ALREADY BE INOCULATED IAW THE LAWS OF THE HOST GOVERNMENT.

C. EXPENSES. WHEN NO COMMERCIAL ALTERNATIVES ARE AVAILABLE, MESSING AND BILLETING WILL BE PROVIDED TO NMRS ON A REIMBURSABLE BASIS.

D. SIMULATED RANK. NMRS WILL BE AFFORDED THE PRIVILEGES OF AN OFFICER IN THE RANK OF O-4 FOR MESSING, BILLETING, AND TRANSPORTATION.

E. DAILY BRIEFINGS. A REQUIREMENT FOR DAILY BRIEFINGS FOR NMRS WILL BE DETERMINED BY USCINCENT IN CONSULTATION WITH OASD-PA.

F. COMMUNICATIONS. IF COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES ARE NOT AVAILABLE, THE USE OF US MILITARY FACILITIES (TO INCLUDE TELEPHONE, TELETYPE AND COURIER SERVICE) WILL BE USED TO FILE STORIES ON AN EXPEDITED BASIS BUT NOT AT THE EXPENSE OF CRITICAL OPERATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS. MEDIA TRAFFIC WILL BE PROCESSED AS OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE.

G. COURIER FLIGHTS. IF COURIER FLIGHTS ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH FLIGHTS WILL BE USED FOR TRANSPORTING FILM AND VIDEO TAPE TO/FROM USCINCENT PAO JIB AND OTHER LOCATIONS AS REQUIRED.

H. TRANSPORTATION. AUTHORIZED NMRS WILL BE PROVIDED WITH MILITARY TRAVEL INFO AND WITHIN THE AREA OF OPERATIONS WHEN SUCH TRAVEL IS IN CONNECTION WITH ASSIGNMENTS TO COVER THE OPERATION AND WHEN COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION INTO THE AREA IS RESTRICTED OR UNAVAILABLE. THIS REQUIREMENT IS A HIGH PRIORITY DOD REQUIREMENT AND SHOULD BE PROVIDED UNLESS GRANTING IT WOULD COMPROMISE CRITICALLY NEEDED OPERATIONAL TRANSPORTATION.

I. TRAVEL ORDERS. CORRESPONDENTS WILL BE ISSUED TRAVEL ORDERS, IF REQUIRED. AUTHORITY TO ISSUE TRAVEL ORDERS FOR NMRS FOR A SPECIFIC PHASE OF THIS OPERATION MAY BE DELEGATED UPON REQUEST FROM COMPONENT COMMANDS.

J. EQUIPMENT. DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL AND USCINCENT REGIONAL MEDIA POOL MEMBERS WILL BE PROVIDED WITH THE TYPE OF EQUIPMENT CONSIDERED APPROPRIATE FOR THE SITUATION (E.G., HELMETS, CHEMICAL PROTECTION GEAR, CANTEENS, BODY ARMOR, ETC.)

K. MEDICAL SUPPORT. MEDICAL SUPPORT WILL BE PROVIDED AS REQUIRED.

8. (U) SECURITY OF OPERATIONS AND PERSONNEL.

A. OPERATIONS.

(1) THE BASIC PRINCIPLE GOVERNING THE RELEASE OF INFORMATION IS THAT ALL INFORMATION THAT IS CONSISTENT WITH OPERATIONAL SECURITY AND DOES NOT COMPROMISE THE SAFETY OF US OR FRIENDLY NATION

PAGE 07 OF 13 RUCJACC 1654
PERSONNEL WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO NMRS AND THE AMERICAN PUBLIC. 016234 14/0922Z
SECURITY AT THE SOURCE WILL BE THE POLICY.

(2) NO NMRS COVERING THIS OPERATION HAVE A SECURITY CLEARANCE AND THEY WILL BE PROVIDED ONLY UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION.
(3) ALL STATEMENTS MADE TO THE NMRS WILL BE "ON THE RECORD." "OFF THE RECORD" STATEMENTS WILL NOT BE MADE IN BRIEFINGS OR DISCUSSIONS WITH MEMBERS OF THE MEDIA. PUBLIC OR MEDIA KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CLASSIFIED ACTIVITY ASSOCIATED WITH AN OPERATION DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE INFORMATION IS UNCLASSIFIED OR THAT IT MAY BE RELEASED OR CONFIRMED.

(4) MILITARY SUPPORTED ACCESS OF NMRS TO THE AREA OF OPERATIONS IS CONTINGENT UPON THEIR AGREEMENT TO ADHERE TO ALL GROUND RULES ESTABLISHED BY OASD- (PA) OR USCINCCENT.

B. PERSONNEL. PERSONNEL SECURITY IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE NMRS.
9. (U) OPERATIONS SECURITY. NMRS WILL BE ALLOWED FREE ACCESS TO ALL UNCLASSIFIED OPERATIONS SUBJECT TO MILITARY OPERATIONAL AND PERSONAL SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS.

10. (U) AUDIOVISUAL/VISUAL INFORMATION. PA AUDIOVISUAL (AV) AND VISUAL INFORMATION (VI) WILL BE REQUIRED FOR DISSEMINATION TO NEWS MEDIA THAT MAY NOT BE IN THE AREA OF OPERATIONS OR TO NEWS MEDIA THAT HAVE BEEN DELAYED IN REACHING THE AREA OF OPERATIONS. ADDITIONALLY, AV AND VI PRODUCTS WILL BE REQUIRED FOR INTERNAL INFORMATION PRODUCTS.

11. (U) INTERNAL INFORMATION.
A. COMPONENT AND SUPPORTING COMMANDS WILL ENSURE THAT ALL PARTICIPATING PERSONNEL ARE PROPERLY BRIEFED ON THIS OPERATION INCLUDING INFORMATION IN REF F.

B. HOMETOWN NEWS RELEASES ARE NOT AUTHORIZED UNTIL AFTER OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE OR USCINCCENT PAO NOTIFIES PARTICIPANTS.
BT
*1658
NNNN

OASZYUW RUCJACC1324 2260759-9555--RUCJCCA RUEB\$AA RHDIAAA RHMBRA HHCGS
SECRET

SECTION 4 OF 5
RELEASES MUST ADHERE TO SECURITY RESTRICTIONS AND BE CAREFULLY FORMULATED TO ENSURE SAFETY OF PERSONNEL AND MISSION ACCOMPLISHMENT AND WILL NOT, REPEAT NOT, MENTION SPECIFIC COUNTRIES WHERE DEPLOYED. DATELINES WILL BE IN THE "PERSIAN GULF AREA," "MIDDLE EAST AREA," ETC. HOMETOWN NEWS RELEASE MASTER STORIES WILL BE SUBJECT TO SECURITY REVIEW BY USCINCCENT PAO. APPENDIX I TO ANNEX F TO USCINCCENT OPLAN DESERT SHIELD - (U)

- PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS FOR JIBS AND SUB-JIBS:
- (U) PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS WILL VARY FOR EACH JIB/SUB-JIB WITH THE SITUATION AND ASSETS AVAILABLE. MAIN JIB SHOULD BE MANNED FOR 24 HOUR-A-DAY OPERATION TO PROVIDE THE ON-SCENE COMMANDER PA SUPPORT IN MEDIA RELATIONS, SECURITY REVIEW, AUDIOVISUAL MANAGEMENT, PA TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION COORDINATION, ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPLY.
 - (U) JIBS AND SUB-JIBS, WHERE POSSIBLE, SHOULD BE LOCATED WITH THE ON-SCENE COMMANDER'S HEADQUARTERS OR OTHER MAJOR MILITARY HEADQUARTERS OR MEDIA FILING POINTS, TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO COMMUNICATION AND TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES.
 - (S) COMPONENT COMMANDS WILL AUGMENT THE USCINCCENT MAIN JIB AND SUB-JIBS AS FOLLOWS:

MAIN JIB -- RIYAH

RANK	SERVICE	POS	CLR	NAME
03	USN	DIR	S/TS	WILDERMUTH-CENTCOM
05	USAF	DEP	S/TS	OLSEN-CENTCOM
02	USN	DEP	S/TS	DOUBLEDAY-CHINFO
04	USAF	MEDIA	S/TS	TIEDEMANN-TAC
04	USA	MEDIA	S/TS	SAUNDERS-CENTCOM
04	USA	OPS	S	OAKLEY-5TH ARMY
04	USN	INTERNAL	S	KNOX-NAVINFO
04	USMC	OPS	S	SANTANA-CENTCOM
03	USMC	MEDIA	TS	SIVIGNY-CENTCOM

PAGE 08 OF 18 RUCJACC 1854
 03 USAF INTERNAL TS
 03 USAF OPS S
 08 USAF PA CHIEF S
 08 USMC MEDIA TS
 07 USN MEDIA S
 06 USAF BROCAST S
 05 USMC JOUR TS
 05 USA JOUR S
 05 USAF JOUR S
 05 USN JOUR S
 05 USAF ADMIN S
 05 USAF ADMIN IS
 05 USA ADMIN S
 05 ADMIN S
 TACSAT OPERATIONS PERSONNEL PROVIDED BY JCSE.
 SUB-JIB -- DHAHRAN
 06 USN DIR S
 05 USMC DEP S
 04 USA MEDIA S
 04 USA OPS S
 03 USAF MEDIA S
 SUB-JIB -- CJTFME/DHAHRAN
 04 USN MEDIA S
 06 USN JOUR S
 SUB-JIB DUBAI
 04 USN MEDIA S

016234 14/0922Z
 ENGELHARDT-CENTCOM
 LAROCK-MILTRANSCOM
 SPRIGGS-SAC
 TREADWAY-CENTCOM
 VACANT-NEEDS FILL
 VACANT-NEEDS FILL
 AUNE-TAC
 VACANT-NEEDS FILL
 VACANT-NEEDS FILL
 VACANT-NEEDS FILL
 VACANT-NEEDS FILL
 VACANT-NEEDS FILL
 VACANT-NEEDS FILL
 VACANT-NEEDS FILL
 SHERMAN-NAVINFO LA
 VACANT-NEEDS FILL
 BIDDLE-4TH ARMY
 SCHMIDT-SAPA
 BAGGETT-TAC
 MORSE-NAVINFO LA
 EDWARDS-CJTFME
 VACANT-NEEDS FILL

NOTES: IN THE EVENT OF GENERAL HOSTILITIES, PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS WILL BE DOUBLED AT ALL LOCATIONS DUE TO INCREASED REQUIREMENTS. (TO BE ACTIVATED ON CALL)
 APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX F TO USCINCCENT OPLAN DESERT SHIELD (U)
 EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR JIBS/SUB-JIBS
 1. (U) EQUIPMENT NEEDED TO SUPPORT JIBS AND SUB-JIBS SHOULD BE IDENTIFIED IN LOGISTIC REQUIREMENT TABLES. SUCH EQUIPMENT WILL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING AND WILL BE PROVIDED BY COMPONENT COMMANDERS:

COMMANDERS:	ITEM	AMOUNT
	DESKTOP COMPUTER WITH MONITOR	(2)
	LAPTOP COMPUTER	(2)
	PRINTER WITH CABLE	(2)
	FAX MACHINE	(2)
	TYPEWRITER (COURIER AND OCR)	(2)
	TELEPHONES	(2)
	CASSETTE TAPE RECORDERS	(3)
	CHAIRS	(2)
	FIELD DESK	(15)
	TELEVISION	(10)
	VIDEO TAPE RECORDER (3/4 FMT)	(2)
	PORTABLE COPIER	(6)
	TACSAT (WITH OPERATORS) UCS PROVIDED	(2)
	38MM CAMERA KIT	(1)
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	(2)

LIST IS ASSUMING STEADY ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY. IN THE EVENT OF FULL-SCALE HOSTILITIES, EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS WILL BE DOUBLED.
 APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX F TO USCINCCENT OPLAN DESERT SHIELD (U)
 GENERAL GROUND RULES FOR THE MEDIA (U)
 1. (U) GENERAL. THE PRINCIPLE OF MAXIMUM INFORMATION FLOW TO THE PUBLIC IS TO BE FOLLOWED, CONSISTENT WITH SAFETY OF THE FORCE AND SECURITY. THE SITUATION IN ANY MILITARY OPERATION IS SUCH THAT CORRESPONDENTS MAY COME INTO POSSESSION OF INFORMATION WHICH HAS NOT BEEN RELEASED OFFICIALLY UNDER GROUND RULES SET FORTH IN THIS ANNEX. NMRS SHOULD BE INFORMED OF THE SENSITIVITY OF THE INFORMATION AND ASKED NOT TO RELEASE IT. U. S. MILITARY ACCREDITATION IS ISSUED BASED ON NMRS OBSERVANCE OF THE ESTABLISHED GROUND RULES. CORRESPONDENTS MAY FIND THAT, AT TIMES, THEIR MOVEMENTS MAY BE RESTRICTED IN CERTAIN MARSHALLING, STAGING, AND MANEUVER AREAS. THESE RESTRICTIONS WILL BE KEPT TO A MINIMUM BUT MAY BE APPLIED BY A COMMANDING OFFICER WHEN THE SECURITY OF AN OPERATION WARRANTS SUCH ACTION. CORRESPONDENTS WILL BE ADVISED OF RESTRICTIONS BY THE COMMANDING OFFICER OR PAOS OF THE UNIT

PAGE 09 OF 10 RUCJACC 1654
INVOLVED.

016234

14/0922Z

2. (U) GROUND RULES

A. ALL INTERVIEWS WITH NMRS WILL BE "ON THE RECORD."

B. SECURITY AT THE SOURCE WILL BE THE POLICY.

C. CATEGORIES OF INFORMATION NOT RELEASABLE

(1) GENERAL

(A) ALL STORIES BY MILITARY OR CIVILIAN REPORTERS COVERING THIS OPERATION WILL NOT DISCLOSE LOCATIONS/DESIGNATIONS OF UNITS,

BY

#1657

NNNN

GAASZYUW RUCJACCI05- 7268758-SS55--RUCJCCA RUEBSAA RHDIAAA RHHMBRA RHCGS
S E C R E T

FINAL SECTION OF 3

HEADQUARTERS, OR OTHER SIGNIFICANT MILITARY INFORMATION. ALL
DATELINES MUST BE: 'IN THE PERSIAN GULF' OR 'ABOARD THE USS (FILL
IN NAME OF SHIP) IN THE PERSIAN GULF.' THERE CAN BE NO MENTION OF
COUNTRY OF EMBARK IN REPORTING.

(B) DUE TO SECURITY CONCERNS, NAMES OF PERSONNEL INTERVIEWED
OTHER THAN THE TASK FORCE COMMANDERS AND COMMANDING OFFICERS OF
THE UNITS WILL NOT BE RELEASED.

(C) ANY INFORMATION GENERAL, IMPLIED, OR SPECIFIC, REGARDING ANY
ASPECT OF ACTUAL, CONCEPTUAL OR HYPOTHETICAL FUTURE MILITARY
PLANS, ACTIVITIES, OR OPERATIONS. INCLUDES ALL DETAILED
INFORMATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ASSOCIATED WITH COMBAT, COMBAT
SUPPORT, OR COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT ENDEAVORS (I.E., OPERATIONS,
LOGISTICS, ADMINISTRATION, POLITICAL-MILITARY, CIVIL AFFAIRS, CJI,
ETC.).

(D) DETAILED INFORMATION ON ANY COMMAND, CONTROL, PERSONNEL,
OPERATIONAL, OR SUPPORT VULNERABILITIES, WEAKNESSES, OR
SHORTFALLS.

(E) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT DETAILS.

(F) DETAILED INFORMATION ON FRIENDLY UNIT/COMMAND STRENGTHS,
ON-HAND EQUIPMENT, OR SUPPLIES. THE PRESENCE, ACTIVITIES, AND
METHODS OF OPERATION OF SPECIFICALLY DESIGNATED UNITS OR
EQUIPMENT.

(G) INFORMATION ON FRIENDLY FORCE SECURITY AND DECEPTION
MEASURES/COUNTERMEASURES.

(2) US AIR, GROUND, SEA OPERATIONS (FUTURE)

(A) SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON FRIENDLY FORCE CURRENT
OPERATIONS/MOVEMENTS, DEPLOYMENTS, AND DISPOSITIONS.

(B) INFORMATION ON INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION ACTIVITIES TO INCLUDE
TARGETS, METHODS, AND RESULTS.

(C) INFORMATION ON IN-PROGRESS OPERATIONS AGAINST HOSTILE
TARGETS.

(D) IDENTIFICATION OF MISSION AIRCRAFT POINTS OF ORIGIN OTHER
THAN GENERIC (I.E., LAND OR CARRIER BASED);

(E) INFORMATION ON THE EFFECTIVENESS/INEFFECTIVENESS OF ENEMY
CAMOUFLAGE, COVER, DECEPTION, TARGETING, DIRECT/INDIRECT FIRE,
INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION, OR SECURITY MEASURES.

(F) INFORMATION ON MISSING OR DOWNED AIRCRAFT OR SHIPS WHILE SAR
OPERATIONS ARE PLANNED OR IN PROGRESS.

(G) INFORMATION ON UNIQUE OPERATIONS METHODOLOGY/TACTICAL (AIR
CPS ANGLES OF ATTACK, SPEEDS, ETC.; NAVAL TACTICAL/EVASIVE
MANEUVERS, ETC.).

(H) INFORMATION IDENTIFYING POSTPONED OR CANCELLED OPERATIONS.

(I) INFORMATION ON UNCONVENTIONAL/SPECIAL PURPOSE
OPERATIONS/ACTIVITIES.

D. CATEGORIES OF RELEASABLE INFORMATION FOLLOWING INITIAL
OFFICIAL RELEASE

(1) GENERAL

(A) ARRIVAL OF MAJOR US UNITS IN AOR WHEN OFFICIALLY ANNOUNCED BY
US SPOKESMAN.

(B) APPROXIMATE FRIENDLY FORCE STRENGTH FIGURES, AFTER APPROVAL
BY HNG.

(C) FRIENDLY CASUALTY AND POW FIGURES, BY SERVICE, FURNISHED BY
OASD- (PA).

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 10 OF 12 RUCJACC 1854

016234

14/0922Z

- (D) ENEMY CASUALTY AND POW FIGURES FOR EACH ACTION, OPERATION, OR CAMPAIGN, DAILY OR CUMULATIVE AS FURNISHED BY OASD (PA).
- (E) US AIR, GROUND, SEA OPERATIONS (PAST AND PRESENT).
- (F) FRIENDLY CASUALTY AND POW FIGURES BY COMMAND IN AN ANNOUNCED OPERATION IN GENERAL TERMS OF "LIGHT," "MODERATE," OR "HEAVY" IAW THE FRIENDLY FORCE SIZE IN THAT ACTION OR OPERATION. MAJOR END ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT DAMAGED OR LOST DUE TO ENEMY ACTION.
- (G) FRIENDLY FORCE SIZE IN AN ACTION OR OPERATION USING GENERAL TERMS ("MULTI-BATTALION," "NAVAL TASK FORCE," ETC.). SPECIFIC FORCE/UNIT IDENTIFICATION THAT HAS BECOME PUBLIC KNOWLEDGE AND NO LONGER WARRANTS SECURITY PROTECTION, MAY BE RELEASED.
- (H) NON-SENSITIVE UNCLAS OPERATIONS DETAILS.
- (I) IDENTIFICATION AND LOCATION OF MILITARY TARGETS AND OBJECTIVES PREVIOUSLY UNDER ATTACK.
- (J) GENERIC ORIGIN OF AIR OPERATIONS (I. E., LAND OR CARRIER BASED).
- (K) DATE/TIME/LOCATION OF PREVIOUS CONVENTIONAL MILITARY MISSIONS/ACTIVITIES.
- (L) PREVIOUS CONVENTIONAL MISSION RESULTS.
- (M) TYPES OF ORDNANCE EXPENDED IN GENERAL TERMS VICE AMOUNTS.
- (N) NUMBER OF AERIAL COMBAT/RECONNAISSANCE MISSIONS/SORTIES FLOWN IN THEATER OR OPERATIONAL AREA.
- (O) TYPE FORCES INVOLVED (INFANTRY, ARMOR, MARINES, CARRIER BATTLE GROUP, INTERCEPTIONS, FIGHTER-BOMBERS, ETC.).
- (P) WEATHER/CLIMATIC CONDITIONS.
- (Q) ALLIED PARTICIPATION BY TYPE AFTER APPROVAL OF HNG.
- (R) CONVENTIONAL OPERATIONS NICKNAMES.
- E. PRIOR TO ARRIVAL, ALL AMERICAN SERVICEMEN SHOULD BE ADVISED THAT PARTICIPATION IN MEDIA INTERVIEWS IS VOLUNTARY. SERVICEMEN AGREEING TO BE INTERVIEWED SHOULD NOT SPECULATE ON EVENTS IN GENERAL AND RESTRICT COMMENTS TO AREAS OF THEIR DIRECT PROFESSIONAL EXPERTISE.
- F. CHUSMTM RIYADH PLEASE PASS TO USCINCENT FORWARD. //

DECL/OADR//

BT

1858

NNNN

USM/CENTCOM

0114

OTTUZYUW RUEKJCS9849 2242336-0000--RUEPlea.

ZNR 000000
0000000000 AUG 90

FM SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD(PA)//
TO RUCJACC/USCINCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
RUCJACC/USCINCENT FWD MACDILL AFB FL
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC
RUH0H0A/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//PA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//PA//
RUHBAAA/USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS PM//PA//
RUVESLA/USCINCSpace PETERSON AFB CO//PA//
RUCGSRB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUCUAAA/USCINCTrans SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEFAHQ/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCGSRA/COMUSARCENT FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUWDCAA/CG I MEF//AP//
RUHMARA/COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI//PA//
RUCTBBA/COMUSCENTAF SHAW AFB SC//PA//
RUHTAAA/COMTAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUEHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH

AUG 13 PM 7.57

AM

PAGE 02 RUEKJCS9849 UNCLAS

RUEFRSA/USMTM DHAHRAN SA
RUCJCS/CDR JCSE MACDILL AFB FL
RUHGITE/CITEME
RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCRSAA/USCINCLANT NORFOLK VA//PA//
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PA//
RUCUAAA/CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEHAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
RUCUAAA/CTNMAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//OMC//
RUEHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI
RUEPlea/CHUSMTM RIYADH SA

RUEAUSA/NGS WASHINGTON DC//PA//

BT
UNCLAS

~~SUBJECT: OPOD DESERT SHIELD PUBLIC AFFAIRS~~

A. USCINCENT 111630Z AUG 90, SAB.
1. REF A FROM USCINCENT PROPOSED ANNEX F TO OPOD DESERT SHIELD PUBLIC AFFAIRS AND IS APPROVED WITH THE FOLLOWING CHANGES:

PAGE 03 RUEKJCS9849 UNCLAS

A. PARA 2C(1) (A). CHANGE TO READ, "ASD(PA) WILL ENSURE TIMELY NOTIFICATION AND DEPLOYMENT OF THE DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL, IF ACTIVATED. ASD(PA) WILL COORDINATE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE (DOS) TO OBTAIN HOST GOVERNMENT APPROVAL FOR DOD NATIONAL NEWS"

MEDIA POOL AND WILL ASSIST USCENTCOM PA AS APPROPRIATE TO OBTAIN APPROVAL FOR USCENTCOM REGIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOLS ENTRY INTO THE AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (AOR). DETAILED INFORMATION, SUPPORT ARRANGEMENTS AND ITINERARIES FOR EACH POOL DEPLOYMENT WILL BE FORWARDED BY USCENTCOM TO OASD(PA) FOR APPROVAL."

B. PARA 2C(1)(B). CHANGE TO READ, "RELEASE OF INFORMATION AUTHORITY WILL ULTIMATELY BE DELEGATED BY MESSAGE TO USCINCCENT. USCINCCENT FWD JTB(S), AND OTHER COMMANDS DESIGNATED BY ASD(PA) AND USCINCCENT AS REQUIRED OR UPON ACTIVATION OF JIBS."

C. PARA 2C(1)(C). CHANGE TO READ, "ASD(PA) WILL ASSIST USCINCENT PA AS APPROPRIATE ON A CONTINUING BASIS DURING THIS OPERATION."

D. PARA 4C(5). LAST SENTENCE. DELETE WORDS, "AN INTERVIEWS."

E. PARA 7J. CHANGE TO READ, "DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL AND USCENTCOM REGIONAL MEDIA POOL MEMBERS WILL BE...."

F. APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX F, PARA 1, SENTENCES 3, 4 & 5. CHANGE TO READ, "NMRS SHOULD BE INFORMED OF THE SENSITIVITY OF THE INFORMA-

PAGE 04 RUEKJCS9849 UNCLAS

TION AND ASKED NOT TO RELEASE IT. U.S. MILITARY ACCREDITATION IS ISSUED BASED ON NMRS OBSERVANCE OF THE ESTABLISHED GROUND RULES."

G. APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX F, PARA 2C(1)(A); SECOND SENTENCE. CHANGE TO READ, "ALL DATELINES MUST BE: 'IN THE PERSIAN GULF' OR 'ABOARD THE USS (FILL IN NAME OF SHIP) IN THE PERSIAN GULF.' THERE CAN BE NO MENTION OF COUNTRY OF EMBARK IN REPORTING."

2. OASD(PA) POC FOR PLANS IS LTC JERRY R. HARKE, USA, A/V 223-1073, COMM (202) 693-1073 FOR MEDIA QUERIES, LCDR SATTERFIELD, A/V 227-5131, COMM (202) 697-5131.

BT

#9849

NNNN

File PA
On (6)

UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

RECEIVED AT 11:37 Z

IMMEDIATE RUCJACC USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

00000000 RUCJACC2719 2301113-0000--RUDCHAA.
ZNR 00000
O 181100Z AUG 90

FM USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
TO RUEBSAA/USCINCCENT FWD//PA//
RHOIAAA/COMUSCENTAF LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT
RHCSSRB/COMUSARCENT FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUDCHAA/ARCENT FWD//CC/G3/PA//

Handwritten signature

~~RHIUFAA/COMUSARCENT//PA//~~
RUCJACC/COMSOCCENT MACDILL AFB FL
RHMDCRA/CG I MEF
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD (PA):DDI/DPL//
RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEHAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//DD//
RUC/LBPA/CDR24THINFODIV FT STEWART GA//PA//
RUC/PFT/CDR 101ST ABN DIV AASLT FT CAMPBELL KY//PA//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHIIFAAA/JIB USCENCOM DIAHRAN SA
RUMRAB/CG III MEF//PA//
RULYSCC/CG I MEB//PA//

PAGE 2 RUCJACC2719 UNCLAS
RHCIAAA/CINCPAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RHCSSRB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA
RHOIAAA/COMUSCENTAF LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT
RHMDCRA/CG I MEF
RHMDCRA/COMIDEASTFOR
RUEHAAA/COMUSCENTAF LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT
RUEBLEA/CHUSMTH RIYADH SA//

BT
UNCLAS
RUCJACC2719/999/CCPA//

REF//A//USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL 140800Z AUG 90//
AMU F

... ENHANCING THE LIKELIHOOD OF SHORT NOTICE MEDIA VISITS TO DEPLOYED UNITS.

01 OF 02
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

RECEIVED AT 11:37 Z

IMMEDIATE RUCJACC USCINCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

2. THE INFUX OF MEDIA MAKES INTERVIEWS WITH INDIVIDUAL

PAGE 3 RUCJACC2719 UNCLAS

SERVICEMEMBERS MORE LIKELY AND THE REQUIREMENT FOR ADHERENCE TO SECURITY GUIDELINES OF PARTICULAR IMPORTANCE. TO THAT END, PERSONNEL SHOULD BE WELL BRIEFED ON GUIDELINES CONTAINED IN REF A AS WELL AS THE FOLLOWING:

A. PRIMARY ISSUES TO EMPHASIZE IN MEDIA ENCOUNTERS ARE UNCLASSIFIED GENERIC UNIT MISSION AND OPS/TRAINING IN SUPPORT OF THAT MISSION. SERVICEMEMBERS SHOULD CONFINE THEIR COMMENTS TO UNCLASSIFIED GENERALITIES WITHOUT REVEALING INFORMATION WHICH COULD JEOPARDIZE CURRENT OR FUTURE OPERATIONS.

B. SPECIFICS SUCH AS NUMBERS OF TROOPS, THEIR LOCATIONS, AND DISPOSITIONS AS WELL AS CAPABILITIES OF EITHER U.S. OR IRAQI FORCES WILL NOT BE DISCUSSED.

C. DO NOT RESPOND TO "WHAT IF" OR HYPOTHETICAL QUESTIONS THAT CAUSE YOU TO SPECULATE ON FUTURE OPERATIONS AND/OR MILITARY ACTIVITIES IN THE AREA.

D. DO NOT DISCUSS POSSIBLE WEAKNESSES, SHORTFALLS, OR PROBLEM AREAS.

3. REMIND INTERVIEWEES THAT ALL INTERVIEWS OR DISCUSSIONS WITH THE MEDIA ARE ON THE RECORD.

4. REQUEST WIDEST DISSEMINATION OF THIS MESSAGE TO DEPLOYED

PAGE 4 RUCJACC2719 UNCLAS

UNITS.//

BT

#2719

FAG
10/10/04
Rebecca
7)

LB

01TUZYUW RULY33G4932 2371710-0000--RHHB.11.

- ZNR 00000
- RHHMBRA T COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI
- RHHMHAB T CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI
- RHILHAF T CDR82DABNDIV FWD CMO
- RHIPACC T ARCENT FWD/USCENTCOM FWD HQS
- RHIVFAA T CDRXVIIIABNCCORPS FWD
- RHIVHGA T CDR35THSIGRDE FWD
- RHIVHIA T CDR13THCOSCOM FWD
- RHIVHJA T 82NDABNDIV FWD
- RHMPEBB T USS VANDEGRIFT/USS BARBERI USS EID/USS TAYLOR
- RHMPEBB T USS ROBERT G BRADLEY
- RHMPEMD T USS FLINT/USS GOLDBROUUGH/USS BREWTON/USS REASONER
- RHMPEMD T USS CIMARRON
- RHPABNA T USS WHITE PLAINS
- RHPBATM T USS ANTIETAM
- RHPBAYA T USS ENGLAND
- RHPBBRA T USS DAVID R RAY
- RHPBZTV T USS JOUETT
- RHRAJSP T USS SCOTT
- RHRATIC T USS TICCONDEROGA
- RHTMMAA T USS JOHN L HALL
- RETMMDD T USNS NEOSHO/USNS SORIBACRI
- RUEA7QA T NGB WASHINGTON DC
- RUEBSAA T DCACA DEPL IED
- RUYN PA T SIXTHFLT PA DET NAPLES II
- RUPNGSR T SIXTHFLT REP GASTA IT
- RUPRIKE T USS DWIGHT D EISENHOWER
- RUPRMDA T CTF SIX ZERO
- RUPROJQ T COMSIXTEFLT
- RURGAJH T USNS ANDREW J HIGGINS
- RURGCRO T COMCARGRU ONE
- RURGJTF T CJTFME
- RURGNON T USS INDEPENDENCE/COMDESRON TWO THREE/COMCAIRWING FOURTEEN
- RURGOAA T COMSEVENTHFLT/COMUSNAVCENT
- RURGRPG T USS LASALLE/COMUSNAVCENT
- RURGWIS T USS WISCONSIN
- RURQHQA T CG FMPAC
- RURHQBA T CG FIRST MEF
- RUMRABB T CG III MEF
- RURWCAA T CG I MEF

01TUZYUW 01 0 04

PA
CG
J3
J5

CENTCOM

O 251715Z AUG 90
FM USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
TO AIG 7868
INFO RUCJACC/USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//SOPR//
BT

UNCLAS
MSGID/SYS.RR4/CCPA//
AMPN/SUBJECT: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE FOR OPERATION DESERT
SHIELD: MODIFICATION OF NEWS MEDIA SOURCE RULES//
RMKS/1. AS PER SECDEF DIRECTION, PUBLIC RELEASE OF SERVICE
MEMBERS' NAMES AND HOMECOMES IS NOW PERMITTED WITH THE CONSENT OF
THE MILITARY PERSON INVOLVED. IDENTIFICATION OF SPECIFIC
SUBORGANIZATIONS BELOW THE DIVISION OR BRIGADE LEVELS, NUMBERED

Handwritten: (10/21/71) News Release
FAA

AIR FORCE IS WITH LEVELS, ETC., IS ALSO PERMITTED NOW.
2. TOMORROW NEWS RELEASES MAY BE COMPLETED WITH SERVICE MEMBERS' CONSENT.

3. USCENTCOM POC: MAJ COMPTON, AV 958-5995, COMM (313) 830-5005.//

BT
#4032

Handwritten: O

END

Faint stamp: 201 19011

Faint stamp: 30 84

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD = 263 1931

PRIORITY

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1401 2631930-UUUU--RHIPJCS.

ZNR UUUUU

P 172100Z SEP 90

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN

RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT

RUHGSCC/COMUSNAVCENT

RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT

RHIHDAA/COMSOCCENT

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//

RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//PA//

RHIPJCS/CENTCOM COMCEN

BT

UNCLAS

SUBJ: GUIDANCE ON WASHINGTON POST ARTICLE OF 16 SEP 90
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS RRM/CINCCENTPA//

RMKS/1 AN ARTICLE BY RICK ATKINSON IN THE 16 SEP 90 WASHINGTON POST
QUOTED AIR FORCE CHIEF OF STAFF GENERAL MICHAEL DUGAN EXTENSIVELY ON
THE SUBJECT OF AIR POWER AND TARGETING IN OPERATION DESERT SHIELD.

2. FOLLOWING THE PUBLICATION OF THIS ARTICLE, THE FOLLOWING EXCHANGE
TOOK PLACE ON FACE THE NATION BETWEEN LESLIE STAHL AND NATIONAL
SECURITY ADVISOR BRENT SCOWCROFT:

STAHL: THERE ARE BIG STORIES ON THE FRONT PAGE OF THE NEWSPAPERS
TODAY THAT WE ARE BUILDING UP AN OFFENSIVE CAPABILITY IN SAUDI
ARABIA. ONE REPORT IN THE WASHINGTON POST, QUOTING THE CHIEF OF
STAFF OF THE AIR FORCE, SAYS WE ARE ACTUALLY TARGETING SADDAM
HUSSEIN HIMSELF--POSSIBLY HIS FAMILY AND EVEN HIS MISTRESS. ARE

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA1401 UNCLAS

WE GOING ON THE OFFENSE? ARE WE PLANNING AN OFFENSIVE ATTACK ON
IRAQ?

SCOWCROFT: THE BUILD UP IS STILL GOING ON FOR THE PURPOSES THE
PRESIDENT HAS DESCRIBED. ... I WOULD JUST POINT OUT THAT GENERAL
DUGAN IS NOT IN THE CHAIN OF COMMAND, AND HE DOES NOT SPEAK FOR
THE ADMINISTRATION.

STAHL: SO ARE YOU SAYING WE HAVE NOT TARGETED HIS FAMILY AND--

SCOWCROFT: WE HAVE CONTINGENCY PLANNING FOR ANYTHING THAT MIGHT
HAPPEN. THAT IS ONLY PRUDENT. THE PRESIDENT HAS DESCRIBED OUR
STRATEGY WHICH IS TO DEFEND SAUDI ARABIA, TO IMPOSE ECONOMIC
SANCTIONS, AND TO FORCE SADDAM HUSSEIN TO WITHDRAW FROM KUWAIT.

STAHL: BUT WHEN YOU SEE MORE THAN ONE STORY APPEARING, DO WE HAVE
A DIFFERENT CONCERTED EFFORT THAT WE ARE MOVING INTO A POSITION
WHERE WE COULD ATTACK?

SCOWCROFT: WE ARE BUILDING AN ADEQUATE CAPABILITY TO DEAL WITH THE
SITUATION. SADDAM HUSSEIN HAS AN ARMED FORCE OF OVER 500,000 MEN
AND THAT IS A BIG, CAPABLE MILITARY FORCE.

STAHL: WE WANT HIM TO KNOW WE COULD ATTACK, OBVIOUSLY?

SCOWCROFT: WE WANT HIM TO KNOW WE ARE SERIOUS.

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD # 263 1981

PRIORITY

LATER IN A NEWSCAST ON CNN SCOWCROFT SAID IN RESPONSE TO A QUESTION:

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA1401 UNCLAS

ABOUT THE POST STORY. WE DON'T TALK ABOUT CONTINGENCY PLANS
WHAT I AM SAYING IS CONTINGENCY PLANS ARE BROAD AND DEAL WITH
ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HAPPEN. I CERTAINLY WOULD NOT WANT TO TALK
ABOUT TARGETING.

3. AUTHORIZED SPOKESMEN SHOULD NOT COMMENT ON OPERATIONAL PLANS AND
POTENTIAL TARGETS. AS STATED ABOVE, OUR STRATEGY IS TO DEFEND SAUDI
ARABIA TO ENFORCE ECONOMIC SANCTIONS. RESTATEMENT OF THAT STRATEGY
IS ENCOURAGED IN RESPONDING TO QUERIES. QUERIES REGARDING GENERAL
DUGAN SHOULD BE REFERRED TO OASD(PA).

4. RECOMMEND SENIOR OFFICERS CONTINUE TO PROVIDE MEDIA INTERVIEW
OPPORTUNITIES WITH THE CLEAR UNDERSTANDING BEFOREHAND THAT THEY WILL
NOT RESPOND TO ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT PUBLISHED REPORTS QUOTING GENERAL
DUGAN ON THE SUNDAY, 16 SEPT 90 WASHINGTON POST STORY BY RICK
ATKINSON.//

BT

#1401

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

Was a re-add #9

01 02 261400Z SEP 90 PP RR UUUU
NO OPS

USCINCCENT/CCPA//
COMUSNAVCENT//PA//

UNCLAS

AMPN/SUBJ: INTERNAL INFORMATION RELEASE AUTHORITY//

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/MESSAGE/SECDEF WASH DC ASDPA/101659ZSEP90//

REF/B/OPLAN ANNEX F/USCINCCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. THIS MESSAGE IS A RETRANSMISSION OF A USCINCCENT CCPA MESSAGE 241600Z SEP 90, WHICH WAS NOT CORRECTLY ADDRESSED TO COMUSNAVCENT PA.

2. REF A PROVIDES INFORMATION ON USCENCOM RELEASE AUTHORITY. REF B IS ANNEX F (PUBLIC AFFAIRS) TO USCENCOM OPLAN DESERT SHIELD.

3. COMPONENTS ARE HEREBY GRANTED RELEASE AUTHORITY FOR GENERAL INTERNAL FEATURE INFORMATION. INTERNAL MEDIA INCLUDES UNIT NEWSLETTERS, BASE NEWSPAPERS AND SERVICE MAGAZINES SUCH AS SOLDIER, AIRMAN, ALL HANDS, MARINES. TYPES OF INFORMATION RELEASEABLE INTERNALLY BY COMPONENTS INCLUDES:

A. INFORMATION ON LIFESTYLES, FOOD, BILLETING, ETC.

B. TRAINING IN THEATER.

CCPA

MICHAEL DOUBLEDAY, CDR USN DISC: CCPA#10
CINCCENT/CCPA, 479-1234, EXT 2701 FILE: RELAUTH

Michael Doubleday
R. E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN CCPA

UNCLASSIFIED

261400Z SEP 90

UNCLASSIFIED

02 02 261400Z SEP 90 PP RR UUUU

C. UNIT CAPABILITIES IN GENERAL, I.E. AIR MOBILE, RAPID DEPLOYMENT, AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT, ETC.

D. UNCLASSIFIED, GENERIC, PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED-FOR-RELEASE INFORMATION ON WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT CAPABILITIES.

4. ENSURE COMPONENT UNITS COMPLY WITH APPENDIX 3 OF ANNEX F TO OPLAN DESERT SHIELD, WHICH LISTS GROUND RULES FOR RELEASE OF INFORMATION.

5. THIS RELEASE AUTHORITY DOES NOT EXTEND TO INFORMATION INTENDED FOR EXTERNAL NEWS OUTLETS. THIS INCLUDES STARS AND STRIPES, AS WELL AS ARMY/NAVY/AIR FORCE TIMES.

6. USCINCCENT CCPA POC IS CDR DOUBLEDAY, 011-966-1-479-1234, EXT 2716.//

UNCLASSIFIED

261400Z SEP 90

#10

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOP

00AUCYUN RHIPAAA2363 2721844-UUUU--RHHMERA RHIMAA RUCBSAA RUENJCS
RUENAAA RUFHMS RUFTRSB RUHGBAA RUHGSCC
ZNR UUUUU

O 291200Z SEP 90
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGSCC/COMUSNAVCENT//
RUFTREE/USMTH DHAHRAN SA//JIB//
INFO RUENJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA/DDI/DPL//
RUHGBAA/COMIDEASTFOR//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//
RHHMERA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//013//
RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//NO2P//
RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT
RUFHMS/USDAO MUSCAT
RHIMAA/COMUSMARCENT
RUHGSCC/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX
RUHGSCC/CTU ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT PT ONE
RUHGSCC/CTU ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT PT FOUR
BT

UNCLAS

SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - PAG FOR AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/MESSAGE/COMUSNAVCENT/281526ZSEP90/NOTAL//

RMKS/1. WITH REGARDS TO REF A, INFORMATION REGARDING THIS EVOLUTION
MAY BE USED IN RESPONSE TO QUERY ONLY

2. FOLLOWING RESTATES REF A WITH CHANGES. STATEMENT: (QUOTE)
ELEMENTS OF THE FOURTH MARINE EXPEDITIONARY BRIGADE AND AMPHIBIOUS
TASK GROUP TWO ARE CONDUCTING A ROUTINE AMPHIBIOUS TRAINING EXERCISE
IN THE NORTHERN ARABIAN SEA FROM 29 SEPT THROUGH 5 OCT 1990.

(UNQUOTE) QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS IN RESPONSE TO QUERY:

Q1 -- WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS EXERCISE?

A1 -- THE PURPOSE OF THE OPERATION IS TO CONTINUE TRAINING NAVY AND
MARINE CORPS PERSONNEL IN AMPHIBIOUS LANDING SKILLS AND TO

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

RE-FAMILIARIZE THESE FORCES WITH A DESERT ENVIRONMENT.

Q2 -- IN WHAT COUNTRY WILL THIS EXERCISE TAKE PLACE?

A2 -- FOR SECURITY REASONS, WE CANNOT COMMENT ON THE EXACT LOCATION
OF THIS PARTICULAR EXERCISE.

NEW Q3 -- IS THIS TRAINING NORMAL?

NEW A3 -- YES IT IS. DURING ANY DEPLOYMENT WE SEEK EVERY OPPORTUNITY
TO TRAIN MILITARY UNITS IN OPERATIONAL SKILLS

Q4 (PREVIOUSLY Q3) -- HOW MANY PERSONNEL WILL BE INVOLVED IN THE
OPERATION?

A3 -- THE EXACT NUMBER OF MARINES AND NAVY PERSONNEL IS NOT AVAILABLE
BECAUSE OF SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS

Q5 -- WHAT OPERATIONS WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE EXERCISE?

A5 -- THE EXERCISE WILL INCLUDE A SURFACE AND HELIBORNE OPS ON A

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

REMOTE BEACHHEAD

- Q6 -- WILL MEDIA BE ALLOWED TO SEE THE EXERCISE?
- A6 -- DUE TO SECURITY CONSTRAINTS, THE MEDIA WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO VIEW THE OPERATION
- Q7 -- HOW MANY SHIPS WILL BE INVOLVED IN THE EXERCISE?
- A7 -- APPROXIMATELY EIGHTEEN (18) NAVY SHIPS WILL PARTICIPATE
- Q8 -- HOW MANY AIRCRAFT WILL PARTICIPATE IN THE OPERATION?

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA UNCLAS

A8 -- APPROXIMATELY NINETY (90) FIXED WING AND HELICOPTERS WILL PARTICIPATE

Q9 -- WILL LIVE FIRE OPERATIONS BE CONDUCTED?

A9 -- ONLY SMALL ARMS FIRE WILL BE EXPENDED

Q10 -- WHO WILL BE IN CHARGE OF THESE OPERATIONS?

A10 -- REAR ADMIRAL LAPLANTE, USN, COMMANDER AMPHIBIOUS GROUP TWO, WILL COMMAND THE AMPHIBIOUS FORCES AND MAJOR GENERAL JENKINS, USMC, WILL COMMAND THE LANDING FORCE

Q11 -- IS THIS OPERATION A REHEARSAL FOR A FUTURE AMPHIBIOUS LANDING IN THE PERSIAN GULF?

A11 -- WE DO NOT SPECULATE OR COMMENT ON FUTURE SHIP OR AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS. THIS IS ROUTINE TRAINING FOR AMPHIBIOUS FORCES

3. USCINCCENT POC FOR PAG IS CDR DOUBLEDAY, 966-1-479-1234, EXT 2716. MEDIA POC IS LCDR KNOX AT EXT 2801.

BT
#2363

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TAD - 275 0032

11

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3785 2780025-00000 RHIPJCS
ZNR 00000 *****
P 041710Z OCT 90
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD PA//
RUHGSCC/COMUSNAVCENT
INFO RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//OO/02//
RUHGBAA/COMIDEASTFOR
RHFJBRA/COMINELCOM CHARLESTON SC//OO/115//
RUHGSCC/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT THREE
RUHGSCC/CTU ONE FIVE ZERO PT THREE PT ONE
RHIPAAA/NAVCENT RIYADH SA
RHIPJCS/CENTCOM COMCEN//

BT

UNCLAS

SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - MCM PA GUIDANCE (U)

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/CON/CTU/150.3.2/01/OCT90//

REF/B/MSG/COMUSNAVCENT/011800Z0CT90//

RMKS/1. FOLLOWING STATEMENT, BASED ON REF A AND B, WAS APPROVED FOR
RELEASE AND PROVIDED TO NEWS MEDIA REPS IN SAUDI ARABIA 2 OCT 90.

(QUOTE) FOUR U.S. MINESWEEPERS ARRIVED IN THE ARABIAN GULF AND WILL
COMMENCE TRAINING AND OPERATIONS IMMEDIATELY. THE FOUR MINESWEEPERS
WERE TRANSPORTED FROM NORFOLK, VIRGINIA TO THE ARABIAN GULF ABOARD
THE DUTCH HEAVY LIFT SHIP SUPER SERVANT III (UNQUOTE)

2. FOLLOWING Q'S AND A'S APPROVED FOR USE ICW ABOVE STATEMENT

Q1. IS THIS FIRST TIME ANY U.S. NAVY MINESWEEPERS HAVE ENTERED OR
OPERATED IN THE ARABIAN GULF?

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA3785 UNCLAS

A1. NO. U.S. NAVY MINESWEEPERS AND MINE COUNTERMEASURE HELICOPTERS
OPERATED IN THE GULF IN 1987-88 DURING THE IRAN-IRAQ WAR TO PROTECT
AMERICAN FLAGGED AND OTHER ALLIED OIL TANKERS.

Q2. WHAT MINESWEEPERS WERE TRANSPORTED?

A2. THE MINESWEEPERS ARE USS AVENGER (MCM-1) AND USS LEADER
(MSO-490), HOMEPORTED IN CHARLESTON, SC. USS IMPERVIOUS (MSO-449)
HOMEPORTED IN MAYPORT, FL. AND USS ADROIT (MSO-509), HOMEPORTED IN
LITTLE CREEK, VA.

Q3. HOW LONG DID IT TAKE THE MINESWEEPERS TO REACH THE GULF?

A3. THE TRANSIT TOOK 33 DAYS. CHARTERED BY THE MILITARY SEALIFT
COMMAND, THE HEAVY SHIP SUPER SERVANT III OFF-LOADED THE MINESWEEPERS
ON OCT 3, 1990 NEAR BAHRAIN.

Q4. WHERE WILL THE SHIP OPERATE FROM?

A4. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE OPERATIONS.

Q5. WHAT WILL BE THEIR AREA OF OPERATIONS?

A5. THE MINESWEEPERS WILL OPERATE IN THE WATERS OF THE ARABIAN GULF.

Q6. WILL HELICOPTERS BE USED FOR MINESWEEPING?

A6. YES, IF NECESSARY, MH 53E MINE COUNTERMEASURE HELICOPTERS FROM

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

HM-14 DET 1, NORFOLK, VIRGINIA WILL BE PART OF THE U.S. MINE COUNTERMEASURES GROUP PARTICIPATING IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION DESERT

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\ UNCLAS
SHIELD?

- Q7. HOW WILL THE MH-53E'S ARRIVE IN THE GULF?
- A7. IF NEEDED, THE HELOS WILL ARRIVE VIA C-5A GALAXY AIRLIFT FROM THEIR HOMEBASE IN NORFOLK, VA.
- Q8. HAVE THE HELOS ARRIVED YET? IF NOT, WHEN?
- A8. NO, THEY ARE NOT CURRENTLY IN THEATER. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE OPERATIONS.
- Q9. WHO WILL BE THE OPERATIONAL COMMANDER OF THE U.S. MINE COUNTERMEASURES GROUP OPERATING IN THE ARABIAN GULF?
- A9. VICE ADMIRAL H.H. MALZ, JR. COMUSNAVCENT IS THE OPERATIONAL COMMANDER OF ALL U.S. NAVAL FORCES PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION DESERT SHIELD. CAPTAIN FRANKLIN G. "MINE" WEST, USN, COMMANDER, U.S. MINE COUNTERMEASURES GROUP, HAS TACTICAL CONTROL OVER MINESWEEPING OPERATIONS.
- Q10. WHAT TYPE OF MINE COUNTERMEASURES WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED?
- A10. SURFACE, AND IF REQUIRED, AIRBORNE MINE COUNTERMEASURES (AMCM/SMCM) WILL BE CONDUCTED TO ENSURE VITAL WATERWAYS REMAIN CLEAR.
- Q11. CAN YOU DESCRIBE THE MINESWEEPERS?
- A11. USS AVENGER (MCM-1) IS 224 FEET LONG, HAS A BEAM OF 39 FEET AND DISPLACES 1,312 TONS. SHE HAS A COMPLEMENT OF 74 OFFICERS AND

PAGE 04 RHIPAAA\ UNCLAS

ENLISTED CREWMEMBERS. USS ADROIT (MSO-509) IS 172 FEET LONG, HAS A BEAM OF 35 FEET AND DISPLACES 853 TONS. SHE HAS A COMPLEMENT OF 77 OFFICERS AND ENLISTED CREWMEMBERS. USS INFERNICUS (MSO-449) AND USS LEADER (MSO-490) ARE BOTH "AGGRESSIVE CLASS" MINESWEEPERS. THEY ARE 172 FEET LONG, WITH A BEAM OF 35 FEET AND DISPLACE 853 TONS. THEY EACH HAVE CREWS OF 77 OFFICERS AND MEN. //

BT
#3710

NNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOB =

(#12)

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA5219 2981243-UUUU--RUCJACC RUEHC RUEHJI RUEHRH
RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUFJRJK RUFRLA RUHGBAA RUHGNQI RUHGSCC RUHGSGG
ZNR UUUUU

O 251200Z OCT 90

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RUHGSCC/COMUSNAVCENT

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OAE.PA/DDI/DPL//

RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PARC//

RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC//O9C//

RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//OO/O2//

RUHGBAA/COMUSMIF

RUHGNQI/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO FT FOUR

RUFRLA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO FT FIVE

RUHGSCC/COMCARGRU TWO

RUHGSGG/COMCRUDESGRU EIGHT

RUHGNQI/USS INDEPENDENCE

RUFJRJK/USS JOHN F KENNEDY

RUHGSCC/USS SARATOGA

RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH

RUEHRH/USDAO RIYADH SA

RUEHJI/AMCONSUL JEDDAH

BT

UNCLAS

SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE - CARRIER BATTLE GROUP TURNOVER PRESS
STATEMENT

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM//

REF/A/M/COMUSNAVCENT/2914432OCT90//

RMKS/1. BASED ON THE INFORMATION CONTAINED REF A, FOLLOWING PAG IS
APPROVED FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE REGARDING THE USS JOHN F KENNEDY
(CV-67) CARRIER BATTLE GROUP TURNOVER TO USS SARATOGA (CV-60)

(QUOTE) THE AIRCRAFT CARRIER USS SARATOGA (CV-60) WILL BEGIN A
NORMAL TURNOVER OF OPERATIONS WITH THE CARRIER USS JOHN F KENNEDY
(CV-67) 24 OCT 90 IN THE RED SEA. SARATOGA HAS BEEN OPERATING IN THE
EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN SEA PRIOR TO ASSUMING DUTY IN THE RED SEA.
(UNQUOTE)

2. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS:

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\ \ \ UNCLAS

Q1. WHY IS USS SARATOGA REPLACING USS KENNEDY?

A1. THE CARRIERS ARE HOLDING A ROUTINE ROTATION OF DUTIES
THIS ROTATION ALLOWS FOR A VARIETY OF TRAINING SITUATIONS WHILE
MAINTAINING THE HIGH DEGREE OF COMBAT READINESS REQUIRED IN SUPPORT
OF OPERATION DESERT SHIELD.

Q2. DOES THIS MOVE REFLECT A CHANGE IN OPERATIONS OF FUTURE
OPERATIONS IN THE RED SEA/PERSIAN GULF AREA?

IMMEDIATE * UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD :

- A2. NO
- Q3. WHERE ARE THE CARRIERS HOMEPORTED?
- A3. USS SARATOGA IS HOMEPORTED IN MAYPORT, FL. USS JOHN F. KENNEDY IS HOMEPORTED IN NORFOLK, VA.
- Q4. HOW LONG WILL THE SARATOGA REMAIN IN THE RED SEA?
- A4. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE OPERATIONS.
- Q5. WHERE WILL THE USS JOHN F. KENNEDY GO?
- A5. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE OPERATIONS.
- Q6. IS THERE A DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE COMBAT CAPABILITIES OF THE TWO CARRIERS?
- A6. NO. EACH CARRIER HAS A SIMILAR COMPLEMENT OF PERSONNEL AND AIRCRAFT.
- Q7. HOW LONG IS THE TURN OVER EXPECTED TO TAKE?

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\ \ UNCLAS

- A7. APPROXIMATELY TWO DAYS.
- Q8. HOW MANY ESCORTS ARE ASSIGNED TO THE SARATOGA BATTLE GROUP?
- A8. THE SARATOGA BATTLE GROUP CONSISTS OF SIX SHIPS.
- 3. QUESTIONS BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE REFERRED TO USCINCCENT JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU (JIB) IN RIYADH, SA. TEL (COMM) 966-1-479-1234, EXT 2801, FOR RESPONSE.

CLOSTEXT//

BT
#5219

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

RT

PAGE 01 OF 02
OPR: CCPA (01)

013382 03/21422

INFO: CCJ3 (01) CCJ5 (01) POLAD (01)
----- 04/0005Z A) ALC (TOTAL COPIES: 004)

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA4698 3372131-UUUU--RUCJACC.
ZNR UUUUU
P 031809Z NOV 90
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT
RHIUFAA/COMUSCENTAF
RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN
RHIHDA/COMSOCCENT
INFO RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH//USIS//
RUEHDO/AMEMBASSY DOHA//USIS//
RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//USIS//
RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT//USIS//
RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//USIS//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA/DPL//
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEADWD/HQ DA WASHINGTON DC
RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC
RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC
RUSNNOA/CINCEUR VAHINGEN GE//ECPA//
RUCJACC/USCINCCENT REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
ZEN/OPM SANG RIYADH
RUEHEG/AMEMBASSY CAIRO//USIS//
RUFTRSB/USMTM DHAHRAN SA//JIR//
BT

#13

UNCLAS
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE - MEDIA COVERAGE OF
CHRISTMAS/HANUKKAH HOLIDAY IN DESERT SHIELD AOR//
REF/A/RMG/USCINCCENT/121200ZNOV90/NOTAL//
AMPN/SUBJ: COMMAND POLICY ON THE CELEBRATION OF HANUKKAH AND
CHRISTMAS 1990//
RMKS/1. THE CHRISTMAS/HANUKKAH HOLIDAY SEASON IS A TRADITIONAL
FOCUS FOR MEDIA COVERAGE OF U. S. FORCES DEPLOYED IN RESPONSE TO
INTERNATIONAL CRISES. WHILE IT IS DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AND
U. S. CENTRAL COMMAND POLICY TO ENCOURAGE COVERAGE OF U. S. FORCES
IN THE AOR, IN REGARD TO THE RELIGIOUS ASPECTS OF THE
CHRISTMAS/HANUKKAH HOLIDAY, THIS POLICY MUST BE EXECUTED IN A
MANNER THAT IS CONSISTENT WITH HOST COUNTRY SENSITIVITIES, TRADITIONS
AND LAWS.
2. REF A PROMULGATED COMMAND POLICY FOR THE CONDUCT OF RELIGIOUS
SERVICES AND DISPLAY OF NON-ISLAMIC RELIGIOUS AND SECULAR SYMBOLS
BECAUSE LAWS AND CUSTOMS VARY IN THIS REGARD THROUGHOUT THE AOR,
CIVILIAN AND MILITARY MEDIA COVERAGE OF THE RELIGIOUS ASPECTS OF
HOLIDAY EVENTS INVOLVING U. S. FORCES WILL BE PERMITTED AS FOLLOWS:
A. IN SAUDI ARABIA, QATAR, UNITED ARAB EMIRATES, OMAN AND OTHER
NATIONS WHERE LAW OR CUSTOM DICTATE THAT CHRISTIAN OR JEWISH
WORSHIP SERVICES BE HELD IN A DISCRETE MANNER, MEDIA COVERAGE OF
U. S. PERSONNEL ATTENDING WORSHIP SERVICES OR ENGAGING IN INDIVIDUAL
ACTS OF RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCE SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. THIS POLICY
IS ESTABLISHED TO PROTECT THE U. S. SERVICEMEMBERS' OPPORTUNITIES TO
HAVE RELIGIOUS MINISTRY. IT IS IN NO WAY AN ATTEMPT TO HINDER MEDIA
COVERAGE OF DESERT SHIELD OPERATIONS. U. S. FORCES SERVICEMEMBERS
MAY, AT THEIR DISCRETION, RESPOND TO QUESTIONS DURING INTERVIEWS
THAT TOUCH ON RELIGIOUS SUBJECTS OF A PERSONAL NATURE (I. E., WILL
YOU/DID YOU ATTEND SERVICES, WHAT IS YOUR RELIGIOUS AFFILIATION,
ETC.) SECULAR, NON-RELIGIOUS HOLIDAY/SEASON GREETINGS RELATED
"HI-MOMS" AND STATION BREAK DROP-INS FOR BROADCAST/PRINT IN THE
UNITED STATES AS AN ADJUNCT TO OTHER COVERAGE ARE ENCOURAGED.
DECORATIONS AND SETTINGS FOR VISUAL COVERAGE MUST CONFORM TO REF A.
B. IN BAHRAIN AND OTHER LOCATIONS WHERE LOCAL NATIONALS/OTHER
CIVILIANS HAVE FREE ACCESS TO CHRISTIAN OR JEWISH WORSHIP SERVICES,
MEDIA MAY BE PERMITTED TO COVER SERVICEMEMBERS PARTICIPATING IN

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OF 02 RHIFAAA 4698

013302

03/21422

ORGANIZED WORSHIP SERVICES. IF SERVICES ARE CONDUCTED IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN, CONCURRENCE OF COGNIZANT EMBASSY/USIS OFFICIALS SHOULD BE OBTAINED BEFORE COMMITMENTS ARE MADE TO MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES. MEDIA COVERAGE OF SERVICES, HOWEVER, WILL NOT BE SOLICITED. THIS IS TO PRECLUDE THE PERCEPTION THAT THE U.S., AT THE EXPENSE OF THE HOST GOVERNMENT, IS TRYING TO MAKE AN ISSUE OF RELIGIOUS FREEDOM WITH THE MORE RESTRICTIVE NATIONS.

C. U.S. NAVY SHIPS, WHETHER AT SEA OR IN PORT, ENJOY SOVEREIGN STATUS. MEDIA COVERAGE OF HOLIDAY RELIGIOUS SERVICES IS ENCOURAGED TO ALLAY CONCERNS THAT U.S. FORCES ARE NOT BEING PROVIDED PROPER RELIGIOUS SERVICE SUPPORT. COMUSNAVCENT SHOULD IDENTIFY POTENTIAL COVERAGE VENUES AND COORDINATE MEDIA AVAILABILITIES WITH JIB DHAHRAN/COG EMBASSY/USIS REPS AS APPROPRIATE.

3. NOTHING IN THIS POLICY SHOULD BE CONSTRUED AS AN ATTEMPT TO LIMIT OR RESTRICT THE RIGHT OF THE INDIVIDUAL SERVICE MEMBER TO PRACTICE THE TENETS OF THEIR RELIGION.

4. USCINCCENT WILL RESOLVE DISPUTES BETWEEN MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES AND LOCAL COMMANDS OVER THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY. REQUESTS TO COVER RELIGIOUS SERVICES THAT CANNOT BE RESOLVED AT THE LOCAL LEVEL SHOULD BE REFERRED, VIA THE CHAIN OF COMMAND, TO USCINCCENT RIYADH JIB AT 0966-1-479-1234 EXT 2801.

5. USCINCCENT POC: LCDR RON MORSE, USN, PHONE 0966-1-479-1234// EXT 2730//

BT

#4698

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAG

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD = 315 14

#14

OAAUZYUM RUCJACC1166 3151420-UUUU--RHIPAAA.
ZNR UUUUU

G 111402Z NOV *****90
FM USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCES//
TO USCINCCENT//
O 100637Z NOV 90
FM USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECPA//
TO RHOLCNE/CINCUSNAVEUR LONDON UK//PA//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD-PA/DPL//
RUFHMD/AMEMBASSY MADRID
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//DJS-PA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//SPACOS//
RUCJACC/USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//JIB-CCPA//
RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
RUFROJQ/COMSIXTHFLT//PAO//
RUFNSKA/COMFAIRMED NAPLES IT//PAO//
RULYSCC/CTF SIXTY SEVEN
RULYSCC/PATRON ELEVEN
ET

UNCLAS

SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE FOR DEPLOYMENT OF ELEMENTS OF PATRON

11.6

PAGE 02 RUCJACC1166 UNCLAS
ELEVEN IN SUPPORT OF DESERT SHIELD
A. SECDEF WASHINGTON DC 241812Z AUG 90 (NOTAL)
B. FONECON HQ USEUCOM (CDR WOODHOUSE)/USNAVEUR (LT PAPP) 9 NOV 90
1. IAW REF A AND AS DISCUSSED REF B, FOL ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE
DEPLOYMENT OF THE ELEMENTS OF PATRON ELEVEN IN SUPPORT OF
USCINCCENT OPERATION DESERT SHIELD WAS RELEASED BY USEUCOM AT
100700Z NOV 90 AND IS AUTHORIZED FOR IMMEDIATE USE. (QUOTE)
ELEMENTS OF THE U.S. NAVAL FORCES EUROPE PATROL SQUADRON ELEVEN ARE
DEPLOYING FROM SIGONELLA, ITALY TO THE MIDDLE EAST. THE SQUADRON
WILL DEPLOY P-3 AIRCRAFT AND ASSOCIATED PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT TO
SUPPORT THE U.S. CENTRAL COMMAND IN OPERATION DESERT SHIELD.
(UNQUOTE)
2. FOL Q'S AND A'S ARE AUTHORIZED FOR USE IN RESPONSE TO QUERY.
Q1. WHEN DID THE AIRCRAFT BEGIN DEPARTING?
A1. THE FIRST ELEMENTS OF THE SQUADRON LEFT SIGONELLA DURING THE
WEEK OF 5 NOV 90.
Q2. HAVE THEY ALREADY ARRIVED IN THE MIDDLE EAST?
A2. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE SPECIFICS OF THEIR DEPLOYMENT.
Q3. HOW MANY AIRCRAFT WILL BE DEPLOYED?
A3. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE SPECIFICS OF THEIR DEPLOYMENT.

PAGE 03 RUCJACC1166 UNCLAS
Q4. HOW LONG WILL THESE UNITS BE IN THE MIDDLE EAST?

(E)
Media
ACTION

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD = 315 I

- A4. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE SPECIFICS OF THEIR DEPLOYMENT.
- Q5. WHERE WILL THESE UNITS BE BASED?
- A5. IN SAUDI ARABIA. WE WILL NOT SPECIFY THE LOCATION BEYOND THAT.
- Q6. HOW MANY P-3 AND ASSOCIATED PERSONNEL ARE NORMALLY BASED IN EUROPE. ITALY?
- A6. THERE ARE NORMALLY 15 P-3 AIRCRAFT BASED IN EUROPE. PATROL SQUADRON 11 SUPPORTS 2 P-3 AIRCRAFT AND 560 PERSONNEL. OTHER P-3 ARE BASED IN ROTA, SPAIN.
- Q7. HOW MANY PEOPLE WILL DEPLOY TO THE MIDDLE EAST WITH THE PATROL SQUADRON ASSETS?
- A7. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE SPECIFICS OF THEIR DEPLOYMENT.
- Q8. WHAT IS THE MISSION OF PATROL SQUADRON ELEVEN?
- A8. ANTI-SUBMARINE WARFARE, SURFACE SURVEILLANCE, AND SEARCH AND RESCUE.
- Q9. DOESN'T THE DEPLOYMENT OF THESE ELEMENTS OF PATROL SQUADRON ELEVEN TAKE AWAY FROM YOUR COMMITMENT TO NATO'S/SIXTH FLEET'S READINESS?
- A9. NO. THE DEPLOYMENT OF THESE FORCES SIGNIFICANTLY ENHANCES OUR

PAGE 04 RUCJACC1166 UNCLAS
 ABILITY TO SUPPORT THE MULTINATIONAL FORCES IN PLACE TO RESTORE STABILITY IN THE GULF REGION. PATROL SQUADRON ELEVEN'S HIGH STATE OF READINESS AND STRATEGIC FLEXIBILITY DUE TO ITS FORWARD DEPLOYMENT IN EUROPE ARE PARTICULARLY IMPORTANT TO THE SUCCESS OF THE MULTINATIONAL EFFORT IN RESPONSE TO THE MIDDLE EAST CRISIS. ADDITIONAL P-3 AIRCRAFT HAVE ALSO BEEN MOVED INTO THE MEDITERRANEAN TO ENSURE CONTINUED MISSION COVERAGE IN THE AREA.
 3. QUESTIONS BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE REFERRED TO THE USCINCEUR PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE AT AV 430-8447/8486. COMM 01-49-711-680-8447/8486.
 BT
 #1166

NNNN*****

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

INMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3627 3191311-UUUU -RHHMBRA RHIHDAA RHIIMAA RHIPAAA
RHIUFAA RUDCHAA RUDOHAA RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEKJCS RUENAAA
RUFRLA RUFTRSB RUHGBAA RUHGNON RUHGOWA RUHGSCC RUHSGGG RUHGVKA.
ZNR UUUUU

O P 150800Z NOV 90

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RUHGSCC/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//

RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//

RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//

RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENTMAIN//PA//

RUFTRSB/USMTM DHAHRAN SA//JIB//

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD-PA/DPL//

RHIHDAA/COMSOCCENT//

RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//

RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC//

RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC//O9C//

RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//

RHHMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//

RHIIMAA/CG I MEB

RUHGOWA/CG FOURTH MEB

RHIPAAA/COMUSMARCENT REAR//

RHIPAAA/NAVCENT RIYADH SA//

RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT TWO//

RUDOHAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT THREE//

RUHGNON/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR//

RUFRLA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FIVE//

RUHGVKA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX//

RUHSGGG/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT//

RUHGSCC/US NASSAU

RUHGSCC/US GUAM

RUHGSCC/US GUNSTON HALL

BT

UNCLAS//

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - EXERCISE IMMINENT THUNDER PAG//

RMKS/1. THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT AND Q'S AND A'S ARE CLEARED FOR USE AS APPROPRIATE AFTER 151100Z NOV 90.

2. FOLLOWING STATEMENT WILL BE RELEASED AT JIB DHAHRAN AT 151100Z NOV 90. QUOTE: DESERT SHIELD UNITS OF THE UNITED STATES ARMY, NAVY, AIR FORCE, AND MARINE CORPS, ALONG WITH ROYAL SAUDI AIR FORCE, NAVAL AND MARINE UNITS, WILL PARTICIPATE IN EXERCISE IMMINENT THUNDER. A JOINT, COMBINED EXERCISE TO BE CONDUCTED IN SAUDI ARABIA FROM 15 TO 21 NOVEMBER 1990. THE EXERCISE WILL CONSIST OF AN AMPHIBIOUS LANDING IN THE EASTERN PROVINCE OF SAUDI ARABIA, AIR TO AIR AND CLOSE AIR SUPPORT OF GROUND FORCES TRAINING, AND TRAINING BY MARINES ASHORE. 16 SHIPS AND APPROXIMATELY 1000 MARINES AND 1100 AIRCRAFT WILL BE

#151

INMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

PAGE 02 RHIPAAANNN UNCLAS//
INVOLVED IN THE EXERCISE.

(PARA) THE PURPOSE OF EXERCISE IMMINENT THUNDER IS TO CONDUCT DESERT SHIELD TRAINING IN JOINT AND COMBINED OPERATIONS FOR PARTICIPATING FORCES AND TO ENHANCE AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE SKILLS.

(PARA) PARTICIPATING UNITS INCLUDE: U.S. NAVY UNITS OF THE MIDDLE EAST FORCE, USS MIDWAY CVBG, AMPHIBIOUS GROUP TWO, 4TH MEB, U.S. AIR FORCE, U.S. ARMY, AND SAUDI UNITS TO BE ANNOUNCED SEPARATELY.
UNQUOTE.

3. FOLLOWING Q'S AND A'S PROVIDED FOR USE AS APPROPRIATE:

Q1. IS THERE ANY REAL WORLD SIGNIFICANCE TO THE NAME OF THE EXERCISE?

A1. NO. THE NAME OF THE EXERCISE CONFORMS TO JCS GUIDELINES AND HAS NO PARTICULAR REAL WORLD SIGNIFICANCE

Q2. WILL NEWS MEDIA BE ALLOWED TO COVER THE LANDING?

A2. YES

Q3. IS IMMINENT THUNDER A REHEARSAL FOR SUBSEQUENT OPERATIONS AGAINST IRAQI FORCES IN IRAQ OR KUWAIT?

A3. IMMINENT THUNDER IS BEING CONDUCTED TO GIVE PARTICIPATING FORCES TRAINING IN JOINT AND COMBINED OPERATIONS AND TO ENHANCE AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE SKILLS.

PAGE 03 RHIPAAANNN UNCLAS//

Q4. GIVEN THE CURRENT POLITICAL ENVIRONMENT, ISN'T CONDUCTING A LARGE AMPHIBIOUS EXERCISE SOMEWHAT PROVOCATIVE AND COUNTERPRODUCTIVE TO DIPLOMATIC EFFORTS TO SETTLE THE CRISIS?

A4. NO. EXERCISE IMMINENT THUNDER IS PART OF AN ON-GOING DESERT SHIELD TRAINING

Q5. IS IMMINENT THUNDER THE FIRST AMPHIBIOUS EXERCISE IN THE REGION?

A5. NO. U.S. FORCES HAVE CONDUCTED THREE PREVIOUS AMPHIBIOUS EXERCISES IN THE REGION.

Q6. DOES THE PARTICIPATION OF USS MIDWAY IN THE EXERCISE INDICATE A NEED TO ENHANCE AIR DEFENSE AGAINST A POSSIBLE IRAQI REACTION TO THE EXERCISE?

A6. NO. CVBG SUPPORT FOR AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS IS A WELL ESTABLISHED ELEMENT OF AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE. THE PROCEDURES AND SKILLS INVOLVED REQUIRE ALL ELEMENTS OF THE AMPHIBIOUS TASK FORCE SUPPORTING THE OPERATION TO BE INVOLVED, INCLUDING CARRIER-BASED AIR AND NAVAL SURFACE COMBATANTS.

Q7. WILL MIDWAY ENTER THE ARABIAN GULF TO SUPPORT THE EXERCISE?

A7. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE DETAILS OF FUTURE OPERATIONS

Q8. HAVE THE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR US FORCES CHANGED DURING THE EXERCISE OUT OF CONCERN ABOUT IRAQI REACTION TO THE EXERCISE?

PAGE 04 RHIPAAANNN UNCLAS//

A8. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT

Q9. WILL THERE BE ANY LIVE AMMUNITION TRAINING DURING IMMINENT

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IOB

THUNDER

AS NO

4. QUERIES BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE REFERRED TO
USCINCENT JIB AT 0966 1-479 1234 EXT 2808. USCINCENT PA

POC: LCDR RON MORSE AT 0966 1-470-1234 EXT 2730.//

BT

#3627

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *



PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOU

SAANTYUW RUTPAAARPTO RZ12099 UNUUU PHOGSPB PHOUAAA RHDIAAA RHFQAAA
RHHMRAA RHTHAAA RHTHEAA RUCRACC RUCLEVA RUOCHAA RUEACMC RUEADND
RUEAUSA RUEAUSA RUEHJCS RUENAAA RUHQOWA RUIHGSCC RUSNNOA RUVRAFA
ZNF UNUUU

16

P 170000Z NOV 90
FM USCINCENT//CPA//
TO RUOCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//PA//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD Hqs ELEMENT//PA//
RUOCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//AFWD-PAO//
RHTHAAA/COMUSARCENT//PA//
RUIHGSCC/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
INFO RUEHJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//SAPA-HRD//
RUEAUSA/NSB WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCRACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CPA//
PHOUAAA/HQ MAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUEAHOA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//RAT//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEHJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHOUAAA/USCINTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//
RHOGSPB/CINCPAC FT MCPHERSON GA//CPA//
RUEADND/DA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAHINDEN GE//CPA//
RHFQAAA/HQ USAF RAMSTEIN AB GE//PA//
RHOGSPB/ARCENT REAR FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RHDIAAA/CENTAF REAR LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RHHMRAA/COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI//PA//
RUVRAFA/HQ AFSS ROBTNS AFB GA//PA//
RUCLEVA/COMNAVRESFOR NEW ORLEANS LA//PA//
RUEAUSA/OCAR WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUHQOWA/CO FOURTH NEB//PA//

BT

UNCLAS

SECTION 1 OF 2

SUBJ: DESERT SHIELD MEDIA GROUND RULES//
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS RPN/USCINCENT CPA//

REF A/M/SECDEF WASH DC 181142Z00CT90//

1. WITH THE CONSTANT FLOW OF HOMETOWN MEDIA INTO THE AOR, THERE IS A NEED TO ENSURE THE MEDIA ARE BRIEFED ON OPERATION GROUND RULES BEFORE THEY ARRIVE IN THEATER. THESE GUIDELINES ARE PROVIDED FOR THIS PURPOSE AND ARE INTENDED TO MAKE MEDIA TRAVEL MORE PRODUCTIVE FOR BOTH THE MEDIA AND THE UNIT.

2. IN ADDITION TO THE GROUND RULES LISTED IN REF A, WHICH ARE SPECIFIC TO HOMETOWN MEDIA, HOMETOWN MEDIA MUST ALSO FOLLOW THE GROUND RULES FOR ALL MEDIA. IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT HOMETOWN MEDIA SIGN A DOCUMENT AGREEING TO THESE GROUND RULES PREFERABLY PRIOR TO ENTERING THE THEATER BUT DEFINITELY PRIOR TO COMMENCING COVERAGE.

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD

PAGE 02 PHIPAAA\XXX UNCLAS
IN THE AOP THE GROUND RULES WILL PROTECT THE SECURITY AND SAFETY OF THE TROOPS INVOLVED WHILE ALLOWING THE MEDIA THE GREATEST PERMISSIBLE FREEDOM AND ACCESS IN COVERING STORIES.

2. GROUND RULES FOLLOW

A. ALL INTERVIEWS WITH NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES WILL BE "ON THE RECORD." SECURITY AT THE SOURCE WILL BE THE POLICY.

B. ALL NAVY EMBARK STORIES WILL STATE THAT THE REPORT IS COMING "FROM THE ARABIAN GULF, RED SEA, OR NORTH ARABIAN SEA." STORIES WRITTEN IN SAUDI ARABIA MAY BE DATED "EASTERN SAUDI ARABIA", "CENTRAL SAUDI ARABIA", ETC. STORIES FROM OTHER PARTICIPATING COUNTRIES MAY BE DATED FROM THOSE COUNTRIES ONLY AFTER THEIR PARTICIPATION IS RELEASED BY DOD. NO SPECIFIC LOCATIONS WILL BE USED WHEN FILING THE STORIES.

C. MEDIA MUST REMAIN WITH A MILITARY ESCORT AT ALL TIMES UNTIL RELEASED, AND FOLLOW THEIR INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING YOUR ACTIVITIES. THESE INSTRUCTIONS ARE NOT INTENDED TO HINDER REPORTING BUT ARE TO FACILITATE TROOP MOVEMENT, ENSURE SAFETY, AND PROTECT OPERATIONAL SECURITY.

D. THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES OF INFORMATION ARE NOT RELEASABLE AND APPLY TO U.S. AND ALLIED FORCES:

PAGE 03 PHIPAAA\XXX UNCLAS

- NUMBER OF TROOPS
- NUMBER OF AIRCRAFT
- NUMBERS REGARDING OTHER EQUIPMENT (E.G. ARTILLERY, TANKS, RADARS, TRUCKS, WATER, ETC.)
- NAMES OF MILITARY INSTALLATIONS/SPECIFIC GEOGRAPHIC LOCATIONS OF MILITARY UNITS IN THE CONTOUR AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (AOP) (UNLESS SPECIFICALLY RELEASED BY DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.)
- INFORMATION REGARDING FUTURE OPERATIONS
- INFORMATION CONCERNING SECURITY PRECAUTIONS AT MILITARY INSTALLATIONS
- PHOTOGRAPHY THAT WOULD SHOW LEVEL OF SECURITY AT MILITARY INSTALLATIONS, ESPECIALLY AERIAL AND SATELLITE PHOTOGRAPHY
- PHOTOGRAPHY THAT WOULD REVEAL THE NAME OR SPECIFIC LOCATION OF MILITARY FORCES OR INSTALLATIONS
- RULES OF ENGAGEMENT DETAILS
- INFORMATION ON INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION ACTIVITIES TO INCLUDE TARGETS, METHODS, RESULTS
- INFORMATION ON SPECIAL UNITS, UNIQUE OPERATIONS, METHODOLOGY/TACTICS (AIR OPS, ANGLES OF ATTACK, SPEEDS, ETC.); NAVAL TACTICAL/EVASIVE MANEUVERS, ETC.)

PAGE 04 PHIPAAA\XXX UNCLAS

- INFORMATION IDENTIFYING POSTPONED OR CANCELLED OPERATIONS.
- IN CASE OF OPERATIONAL NECESSITY, ADDITIONAL SPECIFIC

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

X UNCLASSIFIED X

TOD -

GUIDELINES MAY BE NECESSARY TO PROTECT TACTICAL SECURITY

E THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES ARE RELEASABLE:

- ARRIVAL OF MAJOR U.S. UNITS IN CENTCOM AOR WHEN OFFICIALLY ANNOUNCED BY A U.S. SPOKESPERSON. MODE OF TRAVEL (SEA OR AIR) AND DATE OF DEPARTURE FROM HOME STATION.
- APPROXIMATE FRIENDLY FORCE STRENGTH FIGURES, AFTER REVIEW BY HOST NATION GOVERNMENT.
- APPROXIMATE FRIENDLY CASUALTY AND POW FIGURES, BY SERVICE.
- APPROXIMATE ENEMY CASUALTY AND POW FIGURES FOR EACH ACTION, OPERATION.
- NON-SENSITIVE, UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION REGARDING U.S. AIR, GROUND, AND SEA OPERATIONS (PAST AND PRESENT).
- FRIENDLY FORCE SIZE IN AN ACTION OR OPERATION WILL BE ANNOUNCED USING GENERAL TERMS SUCH AS "MULTI-BATTALION," "NAVAL TASK FORCE," ETC. SPECIFIC FORCE/UNIT IDENTIFICATION/DESIGNATED MAY BE RELEASED WHEN IT HAS BECOME PUBLIC KNOWLEDGE AND NO LONGER WARRANTS SECURITY PROTECTION.
- IDENTIFICATION AND LOCATION OF MILITARY TARGETS AND,

PAGE 05 PHIPAAAXXX UNCLAS

OBJECTIVES PREVIOUSLY UNDER ATTACK:

- GENERIC ORIGIN OF AIR OPERATIONS SUCH AS "LAND" OR "CARRIER BASED."
- DATE/TIME/LOCATION OF PREVIOUS CONVENTIONAL MILITARY MISSIONS AND ACTIONS AS WELL AS MISSION RESULTS.
- TYPES OF ORDNANCE EXPENDED WILL BE RELEASED IN GENERAL TERMS RATHER THAN SPECIFIC AMOUNTS.
- NUMBER OF AERIAL COMBAT OR RECONNAISSANCE MISSIONS OR SORTIES FLOWN IN THEATER OR OPERATIONAL AREA.
- TYPE OF FORCES INVOLVED (INFANTRY, ARMOR, MARINES, CARRIER BATTLE GROUP).
- WEATHER AND CLIMATE CONDITIONS.
- ALLIED PARTICIPATION BY TYPE OF OPERATION (SHIPS, AIRCRAFT, GROUND UNITS, ETC.) AFTER APPROVAL OF HOST NATION GOVERNMENT.
- CONVENTIONAL OPERATION NICKNAMES.
- NAMES AND HOMETOWNS OF U.S. MILITARY UNITS/INDIVIDUALS MAY NOW BE RELEASED.

F IF YOU ARE NOT SURE WHETHER AN ACTION YOU WILL TAKE WILL VIOLATE A GROUND RULE, CONSULT WITH YOUR ESCORT OFFICER PRIOR TO TAKING THAT ACTION.

PAGE 06 PHIPAAAXXX UNCLAS

G MEDIA MUST CARRY AND SUPPORT ANY PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL GEAR THEY BRING WITH THEM, INCLUDING PROTECTIVE CASES FOR PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT, BATTERIES, CABLES, CONVERTERS, ETC.

H MEDIA SHOULD BE PREPARED TO COVER THE HIGH COST OF VISITING SAUDI ARABIA (SUCH AS \$100 PER NIGHT LODGING, \$30 PER MEAL

PRIORITY

X UNCLASSIFIED X

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

DINING, GROUND TRANSPORTATION, TELEPHONE CALLS, ETC.
CASH RYALS IS A MUST. RYALS CAN BE OBTAINED AT MILITARY
INSTALLATIONS IN SAUDI ARABIA.

I. INTERVIEWS WITH MILITARY PERSONNEL ENTERING/DEPARTING THE
MINISTRY OF DEFENSE OR OTHER PUBLIC PLACES WILL BE COORDINATED IN
ADVANCE BY THE JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU. THERE WILL BE NO
"CAMOUFLAGE" INTERVIEWS.

4. RELIGIOUS CONSIDERATIONS

A. NON ISLAMIC RELIGIOUS SERVICES ARE HELD IN THE AOR BUT IN
KEEPING WITH HOST NATION SENSITIVITIES, ARE HELD IN A DISCREET
MANNER.

B. COMMANDS ARE AUTHORIZED TO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT SERVICES ARE
BEING HELD AND THAT THE RELIGIOUS NEEDS OF ALL PERSONNEL ARE BEING
MET.

C.

BT

#0000

NNNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

UNCLASIFIED

TOD =

PAALTYUM PHIPAAAB771 3212029-0000 RHOGSRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA RHFQAAA
RHHMREA RHTMAA RHTUEAA RUCIACC RUCLEVA RUDCHAA RUEACMC RUEADWD
RUEAHQA RUEAUSA RUEKJCS RUENAAA PUHQOWA PUHGSCC RUSNNOA RUVRAFA
3NR 00000

P 171901Z NOV 90

FM USCINCENT/CCPA//

TO RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//PA//

RHCUAAA/USCENTAF AND HQS ELEMENT//PA//

RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//AFHQ-PA//

RHTMAA/COMUSARCENT//DA//

PUHGSCC/COMUSNA/ARCENT//PA//

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//SARA-HRD//

RUEAUSA/NSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUCIACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

RHCUAAA/HQ MAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//

RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PATT//

RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC

RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RHCUAAA/USCINTRANS SCOTT AFB IL

RHOGSRB/CINCPAC FT MCPHERSON GA//ECPA//

RUEADWD/DA WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR WASHINGTON DC//ECPA//

RHFQAAA/HQ USAF RAMSTEIN AB GF//PA//

RHOGSRB/ARCENT REAR FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//

RHDIAAA/CENTAF REAR LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//

RHHMREA/COMUSNA/ARCENT PEAPL HARBOR HI//PA//

RUVRAFA/HQ AFRES ROBINS AFB GA//PA//

RUCLEVA/COMNAVRESFOR NEW ORLEANS LA//PA//

RUEAUSA/OCAR WASHINGTON DC//PA//

PUHQOWA/CC FOURTH NEB//PA//

BT

UNCLAS

FINAL SECTION OF 2

MEDIA COVERAGE OF RELIGIOUS SERVICES IS NOT AUTHORIZED, EXCEPT ON
U.S. NAVY SHIPS IN INTERNATIONAL WATERS

5. FOR YOUR INFORMATION AND PLANNING: DURING THE ACTUAL DEPLOYMENT,
UNITS ARE IN A TRANSIENT MODE, ARE NOT LIKELY TO BE IN THE FACILITIES
WHERE THEY WILL ULTIMATELY BE BASED, AND MAY NOT HAVE TELEPHONE
AND/OR VEHICLE SUPPORT. ADDITIONALLY, THEIR INITIAL EFFORTS ARE
DIRECTED TOWARDS PREPARATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF THEIR MISSION RATHER
THAN ACTUAL MISSION EXECUTION. ONCE A UNIT HAS BEEN IN COUNTRY FOR A
PERIOD OF TIME, THEY WILL BE CONDUCTING THEIR MISSION AND HAVE THE
FACILITIES TO SUPPORT MEDIA VISITS.

6. AS AN OPTION, RECOMMEND UNITS WAIT UNTIL THEY ARE ESTABLISHED
IN COUNTRY BEFORE HOSTING HOMETOWN MEDIA. UNITS SHOULD IDENTIFY
MEDIA THEY DESIRE TO HOST AND A PA ESCORT PRIOR TO THEIR
DEPARTURE. ONCE A UNIT IS IN COUNTRY, ESTABLISHED, AND READY TO

PRIORITY

UNCLASIFIED

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

PAGE 02 RHTRAA4 113 1600 Z
ADEQUATELY RECEIVE MEDIA. THE UNIT CAN THEN COORDINATE WITH ITS
CENTRAL COMMAND COMPONENT AND HOMEBASE TO ACTIVATE MEDIA TRAVEL
PLANS

7 POC FOR LOCAL NEWS MEDIA TRAVEL IS CAPT JOE DAVIS, USAF, PHONE
(COM) 966-01 479-1234 EXT 2816

8 POC(S) FOR GROUND RULES ARE LT COL MIKE GALLAGHER, USAF, AND
LCOR DAVE PROX, USN, PHONE (COM) 966-01-479-1234 EXT 2801 /

BT
#3771

NNNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) File 130

01 02 221906Z NOV 90 PP PP UUUU

NO OPS

17

USCINCCENT//CCCS//

COMUSARCENT MAIN//G3/PA//

COMUSMARCENT//G3/PA//

COMUSNAVCENT//N3/PA//

USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//DO/PA//

INFO OASD WASHINGTON DC//PA//

USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

USCENTAF REAR LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//

USMTM DHAHRAN SA//JIB//

UNCLAS

SUBJ: INVITATIONAL TRAVEL ORDERS FOR NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/USCINCCENT/CCPA MSG/140414Z AUG 90//

REF/B/DESERT SHIELD OPORD/ANNEX F, PARA 5H//

REF/C/DOD INSTRUCT 5435.2//

RMKS/1. ACCREDITED NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES ARE AUTHORIZED TO TRAVEL ABOARD MILITARY AIRCRAFT WITHIN THE AOR FOR THE DURATION OF OPERATION DESERT SHIELD IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFS A, B, AND C. THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR MANAGING THIS PROGRAM IS DELEGATED TO

COPY: CCPA

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN
CCPA, 479-1234, EXT 2709

MTF DISK #16
FILE: TRANSPOR

R.B. Johnston

R.B. JOHNSTON, MAJGEN, USMC COS

UNCLASSIFIED

221906Z NOV 90

UNCLASSIFIED

02 02 221906Z NOV 90 PP PP UUUU

CENTCOM/CCPA.

2. MEDIA TRAVEL ABOARD MILITARY AIRCRAFT WITHIN THE AOR IS DEEMED TO BE IN THE BEST INTEREST OF THE U.S. GOVERNMENT, AND WILL BE PROVIDED ON A NON-REIMBURSABLE BASIS, SUBJECT TO MISSION REQUIREMENTS AND AIRCRAFT AVAILABILITY. TRAVEL WILL ONLY BE AUTHORIZED IN CONJUNCTION WITH AN ORGANIZED NEWS MEDIA TOUR UNDER PUBLIC AFFAIRS ESCORT.
3. THIS INVITATIONAL TRAVEL ORDER WILL BE CARRIED AT ALL TIMES BY THE PUBLIC AFFAIRS ESCORT OFFICER, AND WILL BE PRESENTED WHEN REQUIRED BY THE INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT COMMANDS, ALONG WITH THE NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVE'S FULL NAME, SOCIAL SECURITY AND/OR PASSPORT NUMBER.
4. CENTCOM/CCPA POC IS CAPT DAVIS (USAF), 479-1234, EXT 2816.//

UNCLASSIFIED

221906Z NOV 90

File
(R) 13E

UNCLASSIFIED

18

01 04 031111Z DEC 90 PP UUUU

OPS

USCINCCENT

COMUSNAVCENT

COMUSARCENT MAIN

COMUSMARCENT

COMUSCENTAF

INFO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD PA//

CHINFO WASHINGTON DC

DA WASHINGTON DC//PA//

OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PATT//

CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//

USMTM DHAHRAN SA//JIB//

UNCLAS

SUBJECT: MEDIA COVERAGE INITIATIVES

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM//

RMKS 1. EXPERIENCE HAS SHOWN US THAT A PROACTIVE MEDIA PLAN WORKS TO OUR ADVANTAGE TO HIGHLIGHT OUR GREAT PEOPLE AND EQUIPMENT. THIS ALSO PREEMPTS POSSIBLE FUTURE NEGATIVE STORIES BY MEDIA WORKING THEIR OWN AGENDAS.

2. SOME OF THE INITIATIVES IN THIS DIRECTION WHICH ARE BEING

COPY: CCPA

DAVID B. KNOX, LCDR, USN3-P
CCPA, 479-1234, EXT 2801

DISK: MEDIA 5 1/2
FILE: MEDIACOV

C.A.H. WALLER, LTG, USA CCDC

UNCLASSIFIED

031111Z DEC 90

UNCLASSIFIED

02 04 021111Z DEC 90 PP PP UUUU

CONDUCTED ARE NAVY RED SEA EMBARKS, WEEKLY RIYADH MEDIA TOUR PACKAGE AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT TO THE DHAHRAN JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU (JIB) TO MOVE PRESS POOLS TO FORWARD LOCATIONS.

3. THESE EFFORTS ARE ONLY THE BEGINNING. THERE ARE NUMEROUS OTHER ACTIVITIES WHICH SHOULD BE ACCOMPLISHED THAT WOULD NOT ONLY HIGHLIGHT THE QUALITY OF OUR PEOPLE IN DESERT SHIELD, BUT ALSO DEMONSTRATE THE CAPABILITIES OF U.S. MILITARY HARDWARE TO THE AMERICAN PEOPLE.

4. THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF SUGGESTED INITIATIVES TO BUILD ON EFFORTS IN PARA 2 ABOVE AND OBTAIN MORE POSITIVE MEDIA COVERAGE FOR MORE UNITS. THIS LIST IS NOT ALL INCLUSIVE, BUT ONLY A STARTING POINT. REQUEST COMPONENTS REVIEW THIS LIST, DETERMINE ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES OF A LIKE NATURE AND THEN COORDINATE WITH SUBORDINATE UNITS TO SUPPORT THESE INITIATIVES WITHIN OPERATIONAL CAPABILITIES. ALL SUPPORT WILL BE DIRECTED TO THE DHAHRAN JIB, UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.

5. FOR ARCENT:

A. WEEKLY BRADLEY, M1 OR M1A1 ORIENTATION TRIPS WITH UNCLASSIFIED SYSTEMS OVERVIEW BRIEFINGS.

B. MORE COVERAGE OF COMBINED ARMS LIVE-FIRE TRAINING WITH, FOR

UNCLASSIFIED

021111Z DEC 90

UNCLASSIFIED

03 04 021111Z DEC 90 PP PP UUUU

EXAMPLE, MORTARS, 155MM ARTILLERY, TOWS, BRADLEYS, M1 OR M1A1, AND CLOSE-AIR-SUPPORT AIRCRAFT, SUCH AS COBRAS AND APACHES.

C. HELICOPTER RAPPPELLING DEMONSTRATIONS.

D. NBC DECONTAMINATION UNIT VISITS, TO INCLUDE UNCLASSIFIED BRIEFINGS ON TRAINING, PREPAREDNESS, AND A FUCHS DEMONSTRATION.

F. INCREASED HAWK BATTERY TOURS WITH UNCLASSIFIED SYSTEMS BRIEFINGS.

G. INCREASED OVERNIGHT STAYS WITH FORWARD-DEPLOYED TROOPS.

6. FOR NAVCENT:

A. MONTHLY P-3 MISSION FLIGHT AND UNCLASSIFIED SYSTEMS BRIEFING.

B. CONTINUED AND INCREASED NAVAL EMBARKS FROM ONE TO THREE-DAY DURATION TO COVER INTERDICTION OPERATIONS, WITH UNCLASSIFIED OVERVIEW BRIEFINGS.

C. VISITS TO MINE COUNTERMEASURE SHIP WITH UNCLASSIFIED BRIEFING ON TRAINING AND OPERATIONS.

D. MORE COVERAGE OF COMBINED ARMS LIVE-FIRE DEMONSTRATIONS, TO INCLUDE CAS AIRCRAFT, SUCH AS A-6, AV-8B, AND F/A-18.

E. MORE COVERAGE OF AMPHIBIOUS EXERCISES.

7. FOR CENTAF:

A. WEEKLY E-3 OR KC-135 MISSION FLIGHTS FOR 4-10 NEWS MEDIA TO



UNCLASSIFIED

021111Z DEC 90

UNCLASSIFIED

04 04 021111Z DEC 90 PP PP UUUU

INCLUDE UNCLASSIFIED SYSTEMS BRIEFING.

B. MONTHLY F-117A, F-16, OR EF-111 STATIC DISPLAYS IN DHAHRAN WITH PILOT INTERVIEWS AND PHOTO OPPORTUNITIES.

C. LIVE-FIRE DEMONSTRATION WITH CAS AIRCRAFT, SUCH AS A-10 AND F-16.

D. INCREASED OVERNIGHT STAYS AT AIR FORCE FACILITIES.

8. DHAHRAN JIB POCS ARE CDR VAN SICKLE (USN) AND LTC LAIDIG (USA), 03-891-8555, EXT 106 OR 461. CENTCOM/PA POCS ARE CAPT DAVIS (USAF) AND CAPT WELCH (USAF), 479-1234, EXT 2816.//

UNCLASSIFIED

021111Z DEC 90

PRIORITY

* UNCLASIFIED *

#19

PAUZYUW RHIPAAA5036 3421437-UUUU--RHHMBFA RHIMAA RUEFTAA RUEKJCS
RUFHMS RUFTRSA RUHGBAA RUHGQON RUHGOAA RUHGGG RUHMBRA
ZNR UUUUU
P 081200Z DEC 90
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC/DASD PA/DC/DEPL
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC
RUHGBAA/COMIDEASTFOR
RHHMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//015//
RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//NO2P//
RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT
RUFHMS/USDAO MUSCAT NU
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENCOM DHARAN SA//
RUHGQON/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR
RUHGQON/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR
RUHGVA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX
RUHGVA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX
RUHGGG/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT
RUHGGG/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT

BT
UNCLAS

SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE FOR AMPHIBIOUS EXERCISE//
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
REF/A/GENADMIN/COMUSNAVCENT/0305130DEC90//
AMPN/PROPOSED GUIDANCE FOR EXERCISE SEA SOLDIER III//
REF/B/RMG/CTG 150.6/241125ZNOV90/NOTAL//
AMPN/PROJECTED SCHEDULE FOR EXERCISE//
REF/C/RMG/USCINCCENT/140800ZJUG90//
AMPN/ANNEX FOXTROT TO DESERT SHIELD OFORD//
RMKS/1. FOLLOWING IS AN APPROVED PUBLIC AFFAIRS STATEMENT AND Q&A
AND A'S FOR RESPONSE TO QUERY CONCERNING THE AMPHIBIOUS TRAINING
EXERCISE IN THE GULF OF OMAN TO BE CONDUCTED FROM 8-18 DEC 90
STATEMENT FOLLOWS: (QUOTE) ELEMENTS OF THE FOURTH MARINE
EXPEDITIONARY BRIGADE AND AMPHIBIOUS TANK GROUP TWO ARE CONDUCTING A

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS
ROUTINE LANDING FORCE TRAINING EXERCISE ON THE ARABIAN PENINSULA FROM
8 DEC THROUGH 18 DEC 1990 (UNQUOTE)
2. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS IN RESPONSE TO QUERY
Q1 -- WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS EXERCISE?
A1 -- THE PURPOSE OF THE OPERATION IS TO CONTINUE TRAINING NAUTIC AND
MARINE CORPS PERSONNEL IN AMPHIBIOUS LANDING SKILLS AND OPERATIONS
ASHORE IN A DESERT ENVIRONMENT.
Q2 -- IN WHAT COUNTRY WILL THIS EXERCISE TAKE PLACE?
A2 -- WE CANNOT COMMENT ON THE EXACT LOCATION OF THIS EXERCISE
Q3 -- IS THIS TRAINING NORMAL?

PRIORITY

* UNCLASIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

- A3 -- YES, IT IS. DURING ANY DEPLOYMENT WE SEEK EVERY OPPORTUNITY TO TRAIN MILITARY UNITS IN OPERATIONAL SKILLS
- Q4 -- HOW MANY PERSONNEL WILL BE INVOLVED IN THE OPERATION?
- A4 -- THE EXACT NUMBER OF MARINES AND NAVY PERSONNEL IS NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS.
- Q5 -- WHAT OPERATIONS WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE EXERCISE?
- A5 -- THE EXERCISE WILL INCLUDE SURFACE AND AIR OPERATIONS ON A BEACHHEAD
- Q6 -- WILL MEDIA BE ALLOWED TO SEE THE EXERCISE?
- A6 -- DUE TO SECURITY CONSTRAINTS, THE MEDIA WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\ UNCLAS
VIEW THE OPERATION.

- Q7 -- HOW MANY SHIPS WILL BE INVOLVED IN THE EXERCISE?
- A7 -- DUE TO SECURITY CONSTRAINTS, WE CANNOT DELINEATE THE NUMBER OF SHIPS PARTICIPATING.
- Q8 -- HOW MANY AIRCRAFT WILL PARTICIPATE IN THE OPERATION?
- A8 -- AIRCRAFT WILL PARTICIPATE, BUT DUE TO SECURITY CONSTRAINTS, I CANNOT DELINEATE THE NUMBER OR TYPE.
- Q9 -- WILL LIVE FIRE OPERATIONS BE CONDUCTED?
- A9 -- YES, LIVE FIRE OPERATIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED WITH SMALL ARMS, AND GROUND AND AVIATION AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. NO ARTILLERY OR BOMBS WILL BE USED.
- Q10 -- WHO WILL BE IN CHARGE OF THESE OPERATIONS?
- A10 -- RADM J.B. LAPLANTE IS THE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE COMMANDER AND MGEN H.M. JENKINS IS THE MARINE LANDING FORCE COMMANDER.
- Q11 -- IS THIS OPERATION A REHEARSAL FOR A FUTURE AMPHIBIOUS LANDING IN THE ARABIAN GULF?
- A11 -- WE DO NOT SPECULATE OR COMMENT ON FUTURE OPERATIONS. THIS IS ROUTINE TRAINING FOR AMPHIBIOUS FORCES.
- Q12 -- WILL FOREIGN FORCES PARTICIPATE IN THE EXERCISE?
- A12 -- WE CANNOT COMMENT ON THE PARTICIPATION OF FOREIGN FORCES.

PAGE 04 RHIPAAA\ UNCLAS

3. QUESTIONS BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE REFERRED TO USCINCCENT JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU (JIB) IN RIYADH, SAUDI ARABIA
0966-1-479-1234, EXT 2801.77
BT
#5036

NNNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY: TO =

#20

PAUZYUW RHIPAAA5856 3522337-UUUU--RHIHDA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RUDCHAA
RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEAUSA RUEHC RUEHMA RUEKJCS RUENAAA
RUHQOAA RUSNNOA
ZNR UUUUU
R 181138Z DEC 90
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHQOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT
RHIHDA/COMSOCCENT
RHIHDA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN SA//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD-PA/DPL//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//
RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//USIS//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR WAIHINGEN GE//ECPA//
RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC//O9C//
RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC//
RUEADWD/DA WASHINGTON DC//
RUEACMG/CMC WASHINGTON DC//
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEAUSA/USAR COM&FAMSUPCEN WASHINGTON DC//

BT
UNCLAS

SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - PA POLICY/PLAN ON USE OF CRUISE SHIPS AS
REST AND REC AREAS FOR DESERT SHIELD PERSONNEL//
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

RMKS/ 1. PURPOSE: TO PROMULGATE PUBLIC AFFAIRS POLICY IN REGARD
TO THE USE OF CRUISE SHIPS AS REST AND RECREATION AREAS FOR
DESERT SHIELD PERSONNEL.

2. BACKGROUND: THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE IS CONTRACTING FOR
THE USE OF TWO CRUISE SHIPS AS REST AND RECREATION CENTERS FOR
U.S. FORCES SUPPORTING OPERATION DESERT SHIELD. THE FIRST IS
EXPECTED TO BEGIN OPERATING BEFORE CHRISTMAS 1990.

3. POLICY: IT IS USCINCCENT POLICY TO MINIMIZE THE INTRUSION
CAUSED BY THE PRESENCE OF MEDIA INTO THE RARE AND LIMITED REST
AND RECREATION OPPORTUNITIES FOR OUR FORCES ACCORDINGLY.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

COVERAGE OPPORTUNITIES FOR BOTH CIVILIAN AND MILITARY MEDIA WILL
BE LIMITED TO ONE OR TWO MEDIA POOL VISITS SUFFICIENT TO PERMIT
ACCESS BY BOTH PRINT AND ELECTRONIC MEDIA. OVERNIGHT OR OTHER
EXTENDED COVERAGE WILL NOT NORMALLY BE PERMITTED. REQUESTS FOR
ADDITIONAL COVERAGE WILL BE REFERRED TO COMUSNAVCENT PAO BAHRAIN
FOR CONSIDERATION ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS.

4. IMPLEMENTATION: COMUSNAVCENT PAO BAHRAIN, IN COORDINATION WITH
USIS BAHRAIN, WILL SCHEDULE, ARRANGE AND SUPERVISE POOL MEDIA
ACCESS OPPORTUNITIES. ALL COVERAGE BY MILITARY MEDIA WILL BE POOLED

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOO =

AND PRODUCTS MADE AVAILABLE TO CIVILIAN MEDIA MILITARY A/V
COVERAGE SHOULD ALSO BE OBTAINED TO SERVICE OTHER MEDIA IN COUNTRY
ON AN AS NEEDED BASIS.

5. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: COMUSNAVCENT PAO IS AUTHORIZED
DIRECT LIAISON WITH OTHER MILITARY COMMANDS AND COGNIZANT USIS
OFFICES TO EXECUTE THIS PLAN. USCINCENT PAO RIYADH AND AFFECTED
COMPONENT PAO'S SHOULD BE KEPT INFORMED AS PROGRAM IS IMPLEMENTED.

6 THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT IS APPROVED FOR USE AS APPROPRIATE
ICW THIS PROGRAM. QUOTE: THE U S MILITARY INTENDS TO CONTRACT
TWO CRUISE SHIPS TO BE USED AS PART OF A REST AND RELAXATION (R&R)
PROGRAM FOR OPERATION DESERT SHIELD TROOPS. THE FIRST IS UNDER

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

CONTRACT AND IS EXPECTED TO ARRIVE IN THEATER BEFORE CHRISTMAS.
CERTAIN SPECIFIC DETAILS (INCLUDING THE LOCATION) OF THE R&R
PROGRAM WILL NOT BE RELEASED BECAUSE OF SECURITY REASONS. UNQUOTE.

7. THE FOLLOWING Q'S AND A'S CAN BE USED IN RESPONSE TO QUERY:

Q1. HOW MANY SHIPS IS THE MILITARY LOOKING TO CONTRACT?

A1. THE MILITARY INTENDS TO CONTRACT TWO SHIPS.

Q2. HAVE ANY CONTRACT AWARDS BEEN MADE? IF SO, HOW MANY? TO
WHAT COMPANIES?

A2. ONE CONTRACT AWARD HAS BEEN MADE TO CUNARD LINES OF GREAT
BRITAIN FOR THE CUNARD PRINCESS.

Q3. HOW MUCH IS THE PROGRAM EXPECTED TO COST?

A3. THE FINAL COST IS NOT KNOWN. BUT THE CONTRACT FOR CUNARD
PRINCESS IS FOR 31 MILLION DOLLARS

Q4. WILL SHIPS BE TIED ALONG PIERS, AT ANCHOR OR UNDERWAY WHEN
OPERATING AS R&R CENTERS? IF MOORED OR AT ANCHOR, HAVE HOST
GOVERNMENTS IMPOSED ANY CONDITIONS ON THE PROGRAM?

A4. SHIPS ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE TIED ALONG PIERS DURING
OPERATIONS. TO DATE, NO HOST GOVERNMENT CONDITIONS HAVE BEEN
IMPOSED.

Q5. COULD FAMILY MEMBERS IN THE U.S. OR EUROPE TRAVEL TO THE

PAGE 04 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

THEATER AND VISIT SERVICE MEMBERS ICW THIS PROGRAM?

A5. FAMILY MEMBER TRAVEL IN CONNECTION WITH THIS R&R PROGRAM IS
NOT PLANNED SINCE DEPENDENT TRAVEL INTO THE AOR IS RESTRICTED.

Q6. WHAT TYPE OF ENTERTAINMENT IS ENVISIONED?

A6. DISC JOCKEYS, COMEDIANS, MAGIC ACTS AND SMALL BANDS ARE
ANTICIPATED IN ADDITION TO OTHER FAMILIAR ENTERTAINMENT, SUCH AS
FIRST-RUN MOTION PICTURES, WEIGHT AND FITNESS ROOMS, AMUSEMENT
MACHINES, ETC

Q7. WILL ALCOHOL BE SERVED? IF SO, WILL IT BE ON A CASH-BAR
BASIS OR PAID FOR BY THE MILITARY?

A7. ALCOHOL WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR PURCHASE AT SERVICE MEMBER
EXPENSE.

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

- Q8. WHEN IS THE FIRST SHIP SCHEDULED TO BEGIN SERVICE?
- A8. THE FIRST SHIP IS EXPECTED TO ARRIVE BEFORE CHRISTMAS.
- R&R IS EXPECTED TO BEGIN WITHIN SEVEN DAYS OF SHIP ARRIVAL.
- Q9. HOW LONG WILL THE PROGRAM BE IN EFFECT?
- A9. A TERMINATION DATE FOR THE PROGRAM HAS NOT BEEN SET.
- Q10. IS THE PROGRAM FOR USE BY ALL ARMED SERVICES?
- A10. THE R&R PROGRAM IS DESIGNED FOR USE BY ALL SERVICES.
- Q11. WILL BOTH MEN AND WOMEN SERVICE MEMBERS PARTICIPATE IN THIS

PAGE 05 RHIPAA\ UNCLAS PROGRAM?

A11. YES. PROGRAM ELIGIBILITY WILL BE REGARDLESS OF SERVICEMEMBER SEX.

Q12. HOW LONG WILL INDIVIDUALS REMAIN ABOARD THE SHIPS?

A12. IN ORDER TO ROTATE THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF TROOPS THROUGH, R&R PERIODS ARE SET AT 72 HOURS.

Q13. WILL THIS PROGRAM BE AVAILABLE TO OTHER COALITION FORCES PARTICIPATING IN DESERT SHIELD?

A13. NO. THE PROGRAM IS DESIGNED FOR U.S. TROOPS ONLY.

Q14. OFF WHAT COUNTRIES' COASTS WILL THE SHIPS BE LOCATED?

A14. WE WILL NOT DISCLOSE THIS INFORMATION AND ASK THAT MEDIA COVERING R&R SHIPS HONOR THAT GROUND RULE.

8. QUESTIONS BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDANCE WILL BE REFERRED TO THE USCENTCOM CCPA MEDIA SECTION. POC FOR MEDIA IS CDR SMITH AT 0966-1-479-1234 EXT 2801. USCENTCOM POC: MAJ OLIN SAUNDERS, USA. CCPA PLANS AT 0966-1-479-1234 EXT 2730.//

BT
#5856

NNNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

#21

00ANZYUH RHIPAAA2296 0051319-0000--RHEHNSR RHINDAA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA
RUCJAAA RUCJACC RUDCHAA RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEHC RUEHNR
RUEKJCS RUEHAAA RUHGOAA RUHGSCC

ZNR UUUUU

O 051530Z JAN 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//

RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT

INFO RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC

RHEHNSR/WHITE HOUSE SITUATION ROOM

RUEHAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC

RUEAHQA/SAF WASHINGTON DC//DP-PA//

RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEADWD/DA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA-MRD//

RHINDAA/SOCCENT DEPLOYED

RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT

RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PO//

RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//

RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//

RUEHNR/AMEMBASSY NAIROBI//USIS//

RUEHNR/KUSLD NAIROBI KE

RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//PA//

RUHGSCC/COMPHIBRON SIX

RUHGSCC/USS GUAM

RUHGSCC/USS TRENTON

BT

UNCLAS

SUBJ: PROPOSED PA GUIDANCE FOR EASTERN EXIT//

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/GENTEXT/SECDEF/050057ZJAN91//

REF/B/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA/031500ZJAN91//

RMKS/1. FOLLOWING STATEMENT AND QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS UPDATE REF B

AND ARE PROVIDED FOR OASD-PA USE AS REQUIRED. STATEMENT: U.S.

MARINES EVACUATED SIXTY-TWO CIVILIANS FROM THE AMERICAN EMBASSY

IN MOGADISHU THE MORNING OF 5 JAN 1991. THE CIVILIANS WERE FLOWN TO

THE AMPHIBIOUS SHIP USS GUAM IN TWO MARINE CH-53 HELICOPTERS FROM THE

AMPHIBIOUS SHIP USS TRENTON. THE TWO HELICOPTERS LANDED AT THE

EMBASSY COMPOUND AT 0610 LOCAL TIME (10:10 P.M. 4 JAN 1991 EASTERN

STANDARD TIME) WITH A SMALL DETACHMENT OF MARINES TO ESTABLISH

SECURITY. THE AIRCRAFT DEPARTED AT 0723 LOCAL TIME (11:23 P.M. 4

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\ UNCLAS

JAN EASTERN STANDARD TIME) WITH THE CIVILIANS ON BOARD. THERE WERE

FORTY MEN, THIRTEEN WOMEN AND NINE CHILDREN. ADDITIONAL EVACUATION

OPERATIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED LATER, AT A TIME TO BE DETERMINED.

THERE ARE APPROXIMATELY 220-225 ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL FROM NUMEROUS

COUNTRIES WHO REQUIRE EVACUATION. THE SITUATION AT THE AMERICAN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

EMBASSY IS REPORTED TO BE CALM AT THIS TIME. NO CASUALTIES WERE REPORTED DURING THIS OPERATION.

- Q1. HOW MANY SERVICE MEMBERS ARE INVOLVED?
- A1. FOR SECURITY REASONS WE WILL NOT DISCUSS SPECIFIC NUMBERS AT THIS TIME
- Q2. WHERE DID THE HELICOPTERS COME FROM?
- A2. THE HELICOPTERS ARE FROM THE AMPHIBIOUS SHIP USS TRENTON.
- Q3. WHAT OTHER FORCES ARE INVOLVED?
- A3. FORCES INVOLVED IN THE OPERATION INCLUDE THE AMPHIBIOUS SHIPS USS GUAM AND USS TRENTON WITH EMBARKED MARINES AND OTHER MARINE KC-130 REFUELING AIRCRAFT.
- Q4. ARE SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCES INVOLVED?
- A4. WE DO NOT COMMENT ON SPECIAL OPERATIONS
- Q5. HOW LONG WILL THE EVACUATION TAKE?
- A5. THIS IS SITUATION DEPENDENT.

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\ \ \ UNCLAS

- Q6. WHERE WILL THE EVACUEES BE TAKEN?
- A6. THE EVACUEES WILL BE TAKEN TO THE TWO AMPHIBIOUS SHIPS INITIALLY AND THEN MOVED ASHORE AT A LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED.
- Q7. WHAT ARE THE USS GUAM AND THE USS TRENTON?
- A7. USS GUAM IS AN IWO JIHA-CLASS AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT SHIP. IT DISPLACES 18,000 TONS, IS 602 FT LONG, AND HAS A FLIGHT DECK 84 FT WIDE. IT IS COMMANDED BY CAPT C.R. SAFFELL. USS TRENTON (LPD-14) IS AN AUSTIN-CLASS AMPHIBIOUS TRANSPORT DOCK. IT DISPLACES 17,000 TONS FULL LOAD, IS 507 FT LONG AND 84 FT WIDE. IT IS COMMANDED BY CAPT J. A. CURTIS. BOTH SHIPS ARE HOMEPORTED IN NORFOLK, VA.
- 2. FOR COMUSNAVCENT: REQUEST PROVIDE ORIGINATOR UPDATED PUBLIC AFFAIRS STATEMENT WITH QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS INPUT AS SITUATION DEVELOPS.
- 3. USCENTCOM MEDIA POINT OF CONTACT IS LCDR TULL AT 011-966-1-479-1234, EXT 2801. USCENTCOM PA ACTION OFFICER FOR PLANS IS MAJOR SAUNDERS AT 011-966-1-479-1234, EXT 2730.//

BT
#2286

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

* TOD =

22

PAAUZYUH RHIPAAA2405 0070901-UUUU--RHCGSRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA RHIINAA
RHIUFAA RUCJACC RUDCHAA RUEACHC RUEADND RUEAHQA RUEAUSA RUEHC
RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUFTRSA RUHGOAA.

ZNR UUUUU

P 061400Z JAN 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//PA//
RHIINAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//USIA//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PATT//
RUEADND/DA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEACHC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
RHDIAAA/CENTAF REAR LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RHCUAAA/CINCPAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUEAUSA/NSB WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHCGSRB/CDRFORSCOM FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN SA//

BT

UNCLAS

SUBJ: HT NEWS MEDIA TRAVEL TEMPORARILY SUSPENDED
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY, THE HOMETOWN NEWS MEDIA TRAVEL
PROGRAM IS TEMPORARILY SUSPENDED.

2. UNITS WITH APPROVED REQUESTS, OR APPROVALS PENDING, WILL BE
PERMITTED IN THEATER PROVIDED THEY DEPART THE AOR BY 10 JAN 91.

3. UNFORTUNATELY, REQUESTS FOR UNITS WISHING TO TRAVEL TO THE AOR
AFTER 10 JAN 91 CANNOT BE APPROVED DUE TO THE HEAVY INFLUX OF MEDIA
THAT ARE OVERTASKING OUR IN-THEATER PUBLIC AFFAIRS RESOURCES. TO
DATE, WE HAVE HAD MORE THAN 160 SUCCESSFUL VISITS BY HOMETOWN NEWS
MEDIA. HOWEVER, WITH SO MANY "PERMANENT" MEDIA ALREADY IN-THEATER,
WE SIMPLY CANNOT STRETCH OUR PA RESOURCES ANY THINNER.

4. ALCON WILL BE NOTIFIED BY MSG WHEN THE PROGRAM IS REINSTATED.

5. CINCCENT/CCPA POC IS CAPT JOE DAVIS (USAF), 011-966-1-479-1234.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA UNCLAS

EXT 2801.//

BT

#2405

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

CC

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED * TO: =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3340 0191744-UUUU--RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAH
RHIDFAA RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA
RHIEFAA RHIEFBA RHIEFCA RHIEFDA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIEFKA RHIIMAA
RHIUFAA RHIUFGA RHIUFKA RHIUFNA RHIUFDA RHIUFSA RHIVHBA RHIVHCA
RHIVHDA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHRADQV RHSDBBE RHSFACB RUCKDDA RUDCHAA
RUDDHAA RUFHAD RUFJRJK RUFTRSB RUHGBAA RUHGOAA RUHGFBA RUHGGC
RUHGGG RUHGVKA RUVNSAA RUWDCAA.

ZNR UUUUU
O 182245Z JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PA//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF//PA//
RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
INFO RUFTRSB/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN SA//
RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//
RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT ONE//PA//
RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT TWO//PA//
RUDDHAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT THREE//PA//
RUHGPBA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR//PA//
RUHGVKA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX//PA//
RUHGGG/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT//PA//
RHRADQV/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT NINE//PA//
RUHGBAA/COMUSMIF//
RUCKDDA/CG II MEF//
RUHGGC/US WISCONSIN
RUFJRJK/US JOHN F KENNEDY//
RUWDCAA/CG FIFTH MEB//
RHIBHAH/CDR1STCAVDIVFWD//PAO//
RHSFACB/CDR1STINFDIVFWD//PAO//
RHIVHHA/CDR 1ST COSCOM FWD//PAO//
RHSDBBE/CDRVIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAB/CDR 12TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//
RHIVHDA/CDR 18TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//
RHIVHCA/CDR XVIIIBNCCORPSARTY//PAO//
RHIVHBA/CDRXVIIIBNCCORPS//PAO//
RHIBHAC/CDR 24TH INF DIV MECH FWD//PAO//
RHIVHJA/CDR 82ND ABN DIV FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAA/CDR 101ST ABN DIV AASLT FWD//PAO//
RHIEFAA/1TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFKA/4TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFNA/33TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFCA/35TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFDA/37TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFHA/48TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFBA/354TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFAA/363TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFEA/388TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFGA/401TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFLA/1620TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFDA/1630TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

23

P
PAK

CC

(F)

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

RHIEFIA/1640TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFFA/1650TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFKA/1660TASP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFOA/1701PAREFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFCA/1702PAREFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFGA/1703PAREW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFKA/1706PAREFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RUVNSAA/4300PBW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFGA/4409OSW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

BT

UNCLAS//N05000//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/OPORD/DESERT STM ANNEX F/90DEC16//

RMKS/1. RECENTLY AN UNESCORTED CORRESPONDENT ATTEMPTED UNILATERAL
COVERAGE IN VIOLATION OF GUIDANCE IN REF A. THE CORRESPONDENT WAS
ABLE TO CONVINCE A U.S. UNIT TO ALLOW HIM TO OBTAIN VIDEO COVERAGE.
THE UNIT SHOULD HAVE SENT THE CORRESPONDENT AND HIS CREW BACK TO
DHAHRAN. ALL PA PERSONNEL AND COMMANDERS ARE REMINDED TO REVIEW
REF A, AND WHEN APPROACHED BY NON-ESCORTED, NON-POOL CORRESPONDENTS,
THEY SHOULD NOT PERMIT COVERAGE OF THEIR UNIT.

2. ALTHOUGH INITIAL POOL REPORTS HAVE BEEN VERY POSITIVE,
EMPHASIZING THE EXCELLENT CAPABILITIES OF U.S. FORCES AND THE SUCCESS
OF THE OPERATION, MILITARY POOL ESCORTS ARE REMINDED THAT THEY ARE ON
THE FRONT LINE OF OUR SECURITY REVIEW EFFORTS. IT IS IMPORTANT TO BE

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS//N05000//

KNOWLEDGEABLE OF THE GUIDELINES AND GROUND RULES SO THAT ALL MAT'L
CAN BE REVIEWED CAREFULLY. WE DO NOT WANT TO GIVE THE ENEMY VALUABLE
INFORMATION.

3. REQUEST WIDEST POSSIBLE DISSEMINATION OF THIS MESSAGE TO
SUBORDINATE COMMANDS.//

BT

#3340

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD = (# 25)

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3371 0200133-UUUU--RUHGOAA.
 ZNR UUUUU
 O 191745Z JAN 91
 FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
 TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
 P 160800Z JAN 91
 FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
 TO RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
 RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
 RUHGBAA/COMUSMIF//
 RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT ONE//PA//
 RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT TWO//PA//
 RUDDHAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT THREE//PA//
 RUHGPBA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR//PA//
 RUFVLA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FIVE//PA//
 RUHGVKA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX//PA//
 RUHSGGG/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT//PA//
 RUHGMPA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT NINE//PA//
 RUDDHAA/NAVBCSTSVC DET BAHRAIN//PA//
 RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//
 RUCKDDA/CG II MEF//
 RUWDCAA/CG FIFTH MEB//
 RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PO//
 RUDCAA/ARCENT SPT CMD//
 RHIBAH/CDR1STCAVDIV FWD//PAO//
 RHIVHHA/CDR1STCOSCOM FWD//PAO//
 RHSEABA/CDR3RDARMDDIV FWD//PAO//
 RHDDBBE/CDRVIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAO//
 RHIBHAB/CDR 12TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//
 RHIVHDA/CDR 18TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//
 RHIBHAM/CDR 18TH FA BDE FWD//PAO//
 RHIVHBA/CDR XVIII ABN CORPS//PAO//
 RHIBHAC/CDR24THINFDIVMECH FWD//PAO//
 RHIVHJA/CDR 82ND ABN DIV FWD//PAO//
 RHIBHAA/CDR 101ST ABN DIV AASLT FWD//PAO//
 RHIEFAA/1TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
 RHIUFKA/4TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
 RHIUFNA/33TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
 RHIEFCA/35TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
 RHIEFHA/48TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
 RHIEFBA/354TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
 RHIDFAA/363TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
 RHIDFEA/388TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
 RHIDFGA/401TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
 RHIDFLA/1620TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
 RHIDFDA/1630TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
 RHIEFIA/1640TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
 RHIDFFA/1650TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
 RHIEFKA/1660TASP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
 RHIUFOA/1701PAREFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
 RHIDFCA/1702PAREFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

NEW MEDIA
RULES
OBTAINED FROM
DDI(PA)

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

RHIUFGA/1703PAREW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFKA/1706PAREFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RUVNSAA/4300PBW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFGA/440905W DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFGA/441005W DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIHDA/50CCENT CP//
RHIHDA/50CCENT DEPLOYED//
RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN SA
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//
RHCUAAA/USTRANSCOM SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECPA//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHCUAAA/HQ MAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RHDIAAA/HQ TAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUCUAAA/HQ SAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RUEADWD/DA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA-CI//
RULSJGA/COMDT COGARD WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PAO//
RUEKJCS/JCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PAM//
RUVKAAA/AF NEWS KELLY AFB TX//IIB
RUEAHQA/AF NEWS WASHINGTON DC//CCL//
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH//USIS/POL-MIL//
RUEHDH/AMCONSUL DHAHRAN SA//USIS//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
RHCGRB/CDRFORSCOM FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//

BT

UNCLAS

SECTION 1 OF 2

AMPN/SUBJ: OPERATION DESERT SHIELD GROUND RULES AND GUIDELINES//

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES AND GROUND RULES APPLY TO DESERT SHIELD HOSTILITIES AND SUPERCEDE THE GROUND RULES PORTION OF ANNEX F TO THE OPOD AND ALL PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED GROUND RULES. GUIDELINES AND GROUND RULES FOLLOW.

A. GUIDELINES FOR NEWS MEDIA.

- NEWS MEDIA PERSONNEL MUST CARRY AND SUPPORT ANY PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL GEAR THEY TAKE WITH THEM, INCLUDING PROTECTIVE CASES FOR PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT, BATTERIES, CABLES, CONVERTERS, ETC.

- NIGHT OPERATIONS -- LIGHT DISCIPLINE RESTRICTIONS WILL BE FOLLOWED. THE ONLY APPROVED LIGHT SOURCE IS A FLASHLIGHT WITH A RED LENS. NO VISIBLE LIGHT SOURCE, INCLUDING FLASH OR TELEVISION LIGHTS,

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

WILL BE USED WHEN OPERATING WITH FORCES AT NIGHT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE ON-SCENE COMMANDER.

- BECAUSE OF HOST-NATION REQUIREMENTS, YOU MUST STAY WITH YOUR

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

PUBLIC AFFAIRS ESCORT WHILE ON SAUDI BASES. AT OTHER U.S. TACTICAL OR FIELD LOCATIONS AND ENCAMPMENTS, A PUBLIC AFFAIRS ESCORT MAY BE REQUIRED BECAUSE OF SECURITY, SAFETY, AND MISSION REQUIREMENTS AS DETERMINED BY THE HOST COMMANDER.

- CASUALTY INFORMATION, BECAUSE OF CONCERN OF THE NOTIFICATION OF THE NEXT OF KIN, IS EXTREMELY SENSITIVE. BY EXECUTIVE DIRECTIVE, NEXT OF KIN OF ALL MILITARY FATALITIES MUST BE NOTIFIED IN PERSON BY A UNIFORMED MEMBER OF THE APPROPRIATE SERVICE. THERE HAVE BEEN INSTANCES IN WHICH THE NEXT OF KIN HAVE FIRST LEARNED OF THE DEATH OR WOUNDING OF A LOVED ONE THROUGH THE NEWS MEDIA. THE PROBLEM IS PARTICULARLY DIFFICULT FOR VISUAL MEDIA. CASUALTY PHOTOGRAPHS SHOWING A RECOGNIZABLE FACE, NAME TAG, OR OTHER IDENTIFYING FEATURE OR ITEM SHOULD NOT BE USED BEFORE THE NEXT OF KIN HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED. THE ANGUISH THAT SUDDEN RECOGNITION AT HOME CAN CAUSE FAR OUTWEIGHS THE NEWS VALUE OF THE PHOTOGRAPH, FILM OR VIDEOTAPE. NEWS COVERAGE OF CASUALTIES IN MEDICAL CENTERS WILL BE IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS OF DOCTORS AND MEDICAL OFFICIALS.

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

- TO THE EXTENT THAT INDIVIDUALS IN THE NEWS MEDIA SEEK ACCESS TO THE U.S. AREA OF OPERATION, THE FOLLOWING RULE APPLIES: PRIOR TO OR UPON COMMENCEMENT OF HOSTILITIES, MEDIA POOLS WILL BE ESTABLISHED TO PROVIDE INITIAL COMBAT COVERAGE OF U.S. FORCES. U.S. NEWS MEDIA PERSONNEL PRESENT IN SAUDI ARABIA WILL BE GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO JOIN CENTCOM MEDIA POOLS, PROVIDING THEY AGREE TO POOL THEIR PRODUCTS. NEWS MEDIA PERSONNEL WHO ARE NOT MEMBERS OF THE OFFICIAL CENTCOM MEDIA POOLS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED INTO FORWARD AREAS. REPORTERS ARE STRONGLY DISCOURAGED FROM ATTEMPTING TO LINK UP ON THEIR OWN WITH COMBAT UNITS. U.S. COMMANDERS WILL MAINTAIN EXTREMELY TIGHT SECURITY THROUGHOUT THE OPERATIONAL AREA AND WILL EXCLUDE FROM THE AREA OF OPERATION ALL UNAUTHORIZED INDIVIDUALS.

- FOR NEWS MEDIA PERSONNEL PARTICIPATING IN DESIGNATED CENTCOM MEDIA POOLS:

UPON REGISTERING WITH THE JIB, NEWS MEDIA SHOULD CONTACT THEIR RESPECTIVE POOL COORDINATOR FOR AN EXPLANATION OF POOL OPERATIONS.

IN THE EVENT OF HOSTILITIES, POOL PRODUCTS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REVIEW BEFORE RELEASE TO DETERMINE IF THEY CONTAIN SENSITIVE INFORMATION ABOUT MILITARY PLANS, CAPABILITIES, OPERATIONS, OR VULNERABILITIES (SEE FOLLOWING GROUND RULES) THAT WOULD JEOPARDIZE

PAGE 04 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

THE OUTCOME OF AN OPERATION OR THE SAFETY OF U.S. OR COALITION FORCES. MATERIAL WILL BE EXAMINED SOLELY FOR ITS CONFORMANCE TO THE ATTACHED GROUND RULES, NOT FOR ITS POTENTIAL TO EXPRESS CRITICISM OR CAUSE EMBARRASSMENT. THE PUBLIC AFFAIRS ESCORT OFFICER ON SCENE WILL REVIEW POOL REPORTS, DISCUSS GROUND RULE PROBLEMS WITH THE REPORTER, AND IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES WHEN NO AGREEMENT CAN BE REACHED

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

WITH A REPORTER ABOUT DISPUTED MATERIALS, IMMEDIATELY SEND THE DISPUTED MATERIALS TO JIB DHAHRAN FOR REVIEW BY THE JIB DIRECTOR AND THE APPROPRIATE NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVE. IF NO AGREEMENT CAN BE REACHED, THE ISSUE WILL BE IMMEDIATELY FORWARDED TO OASD(PA) FOR REVIEW WITH THE APPROPRIATE BUREAU CHIEF. THE ULTIMATE DECISION ON PUBLICATION WILL BE MADE BY THE ORIGINATING REPORTER'S NEWS ORGANIZATION.

CORRESPONDENTS MAY NOT CARRY A PERSONAL WEAPON.

B. GROUND RULES

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SHOULD NOT BE REPORTED BECAUSE ITS PUBLICATION OR BROADCAST COULD JEOPARDIZE OPERATIONS AND ENDANGER LIVES:

(1) FOR U.S. OR COALITION UNITS, SPECIFIC NUMERICAL INFORMATION ON TROOP STRENGTH, AIRCRAFT, WEAPONS SYSTEMS, ON-HAND EQUIPMENT, OR

PAGE 05 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

SUPPLIES (E.G. ARTILLERY, TANKS, RADARS, MISSILES, TRUCKS, WATER), INCLUDING AMOUNTS OF AMMUNITION OR FUEL MOVED BY OR ON HAND IN SUPPORT AND COMBAT UNITS. UNIT SIZE MAY BE DESCRIBED IN GENERAL TERMS SUCH AS "COMPANY-SIZE," MULTIBATTALION, "MULTIDIVISION," "NAVAL TASK FORCE," AND CARRIER BATTLE GROUP. NUMBER OR AMOUNT OF EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES MAY BE DESCRIBED IN GENERAL TERMS SUCH AS "LARGE," "SMALL," OR "MANY."

(2) ANY INFORMATION THAT REVEALS DETAILS OF FUTURE PLANS, OPERATIONS, OR STRIKES, INCLUDING POSTPONED OR CANCELLED OPERATIONS.

(3) INFORMATION, PHOTOGRAPHY, AND IMAGERY THAT WOULD REVEAL THE SPECIFIC LOCATION OF MILITARY FORCES OR SHOW THE LEVEL OF SECURITY AT MILITARY INSTALLATIONS OR ENCAMPMENTS. LOCATIONS MAY BE DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: ALL NAVY EMBARK STORIES CAN IDENTIFY THE SHIP UPON WHICH EMBARKED AS A DATELINE AND WILL STATE THAT THE REPORT IS COMING "FROM THE PERSIAN GULF," "RED SEA," OR "NORTH ARABIAN SEA." STORIES WRITTEN IN SAUDI ARABIA MAY QBE DATELINED, "EASTERN SAUDI ARABIA," "NEAR THE KUWAITI BORDER," ETC. FOR SPECIFIC COUNTRIES OUTSIDE SAUDI ARABIA, STORIES WILL STATE THAT THE REPORT IS COMING FROM THE PERSIAN GULF REGION UNLESS THAT COUNTRY HAS ACKNOWLEDGED ITS PARTICIPATION.

(4) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT DETAILS.

PAGE 06 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

(5) INFORMATION ON INTELLIGENCE COLLECITON ACTIVITIES, INCLUDING TARGETS, METHODS, AND RESULTS.

(6) DURING AN OPERATION, SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON FRIENDLY FORCE TROOP MOVEMENTS, TACTICAL DEPLOYMENTS, AND DISPOSITIONS THAT WOULD JEOPARDIZE OPERATIONAL SECURITY OR LIVES. THIS WOULD INCLUDE UNIT DESIGNATIONS, NAMES OF OPERATIONS, AND SIZE OF FRIENDLY FORCES INVOLVED, UNTIL RELEASED BY CENTCOM.

(7) IDENTIFICATION OF MISSION AIRCRAFT POINTS OF ORIGIN, OTHER THAN AS LAND- OR CARRIER-BASED.

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

(8) INFORMATION ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OR INEFFECTIVENESS OF ENEMY CAMOUFLAGE, COVER, DECEPTION, TARGETING, DIRECT AND INDIRECT FIRE, INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION, OR SECURITY MEASURES.

(9) SPECIFIC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION ON MISSING OR DOWNED AIRCRAFT OR SHIPS WHILE SEARCH AND RESCUE OPERATIONS ARE PLANNED OR UNDERWAY.

(10) SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCES' METHODS, UNIQUE EQUIPMENT OR TACTICS.

(11) SPECIFIC OPERATING METHODS AND TACTICS, (E.G., AIR ANGLES OF ATTACK OR SPEEDS, OR NAVAL TACTICS AND EVASIVE MANEUVERS). GENERAL TERMS SUCH AS "LOW" OR "FAST" MAY BE USED.

BT

#3371

NNNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

26

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3573 0230847-UUUU--RHCGRB RHCUAAA RHOIAAA RHIBHAA
RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAH RHIBHAM RHIDFAA RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA
RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA RHIDFRA RHIEFAA RHIEFBA RHIEFCA
RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIHQAA RHJIMAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA RHIUFKA RHIUFNA
RHIUFOA RHIUFGA RHIVHBA RHIVHDA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHJBJIA RHRADQV
RHSDBBE RUCJAAA RUCJACC RUCKDDA RUCUAAA RUDCAA RUDCHAA RUDOHAA
RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEAUSA RUEHDH RUEHRH RUEKJCS RUENAAA
RUFHAD RUFRLA RUFTRSA RUHGBAA RUHGOAA RUHGPBA RUHGGG RUHGVA
RULSJGA RUSNNOA RUVKAAA RUWDCAA.

ZNR UUUUU

O 211900Z JAN 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//

RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//

RUHGBAA/COMUSMIF//

RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT ONE//PA//

RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT TWO//PA//

RUDOHAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT THREE//PA//

RUHGPBA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR//PA//

RUFRLA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FIVE//PA//

RUHGVA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX//PA//

RUHGGG/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT//PA//

RHRADQV/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT NINE//PA//

RUDOHAA/NAVBCSTSVC DET BAHRAIN//PA//

RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//

RUCKDDA/CG II MEF//

RUWDCAA/CG FIFTH MEB//

RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PO//

RUDCAA/ARCENT SPT CMD//

RHIBHAH/CDR1STCAVDIV FWD//PAO//

RHIVHHA/CDR1STCOSCOM FWD//PAO//

RHJBJIA/CDR3RDARMDIV FWD//PAO//

RHSDBBE/CDRVIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAO//

RHIBHAB/CDR 12TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//

RHIVHQA/CDR 18TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//

RHIBHAM/CDR 18TH FA BDE //PAO//

RHIVHBA/CDR XVIII ABN CORPS//PAO//

RHIBHAC/CDR24THINFDIVMECH FWD//PAO//

RHIVHJA/CDR 82ND ABN DIV FWD//PAO//

RHIBHAA/CDR 101ST ABN DIV AASLT FWD//PAO//

RHIEFAA/1TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIUFKA/4TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIUFNA/33TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIEFCA/35TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIEFHA/48TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIEFBA/354TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIDFAA/363TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIDFEA/388TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIDFGA/401TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIDFLA/1620TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIDFDA/1630TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

XX
* UNCLASSIFIED *
XX

TOD =

RHIEFIA/1640TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFFA/1650TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFBA/1660TASP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFOA/1701AREFWP//CC/PA//
RHIDFCA/1702AREFWP//CC/PA//
RHIUFGA/1703AREFWP//CC/PA//
RHIDFKA/1706AREFWP//CC/PA//
RHIDFRA/4300PBW//CC/PA
RHIUFGA/4409OSW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIHDA/50CCENT CP//
RHIHDA/50CCENT DEPLOYED//
RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//
RHCUAAA/USTRANSCOM SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUSNQA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECPA//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHCUAAA/HQ MAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RHDIAAA/HQ TAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUCUAAA/HQ SAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RUEADWD/HQDA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA-CI//
RULSJGA/COMDT COGARD WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PAO//
RUEKJCS/JCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PAM//
RUVKAAA/AF NEWS KELLY AFB TX//IIB//
RUEAUSA/AF NEWS WASHINGTON DC//CCL//
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH//USIS/POL-MIL//
RUEHDH/AMCONSUL DHAHRAN SA//USIS//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
RHCGRB/CDRFORSCOM FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//USLO//USIS//
BT

UNCLAS

OPER/OPERATION DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM//

AMPN/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI, PASS TO JIB DUBAI//

SUBJ: MEDIA POOL FEEDBACK

RMKS/1. FOR THE MOST PART, THE COMBAT CORRESPONDENT POOL (CCP) PLAN IS WORKING WELL. HOWEVER, SEVERAL JOURNALISTS HAVE RAISED A NUMBER OF ISSUES THAT NEED OUR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION AND ACTION.

A. CENSORSHIP. ACCORDING TO THE MEDIA POOL GUIDELINES, SECURITY MUST BE OBSERVED AT THE SOURCE. POOL MATERIAL SHOULD ONLY BE REVIEWED ONCE AT THE LOWEST LEVEL. THERE ARE INSTANCES OF POOL REPORTS BEING PASSED UP THE CHAIN OF COMMAND FOR REVIEW AT MANY LEVELS. THIS DELAY IS UNACCEPTABLE. IF THE JOURNALIST DOES NOT AGREE THAT A GROUND RULE HAS BEEN VIOLATED AND DOES NOT VOLUNTARILY DELETE OR CHANGE THE MATERIAL, IT MUST IMMEDIATELY BE SENT BY THE MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS AVAILABLE TO THE DHAHRAN JOINT INFORMATION

IMMEDIATE

XX
* UNCLASSIFIED *
XX

IMMEDIATE

XXX
* UNCLASSIFIED *
XXX

TOD =

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ \\ UNCLAS

BUREAU FOR REVIEW BY THE JIB DIRECTOR AND THE POOL COORDINATOR. IF THEY DO NOT AGREE AT THE JIB, THE PRODUCT IS IMMEDIATELY SENT TO OASD-PA FOR A HIGHER REVIEW.

B. UNILATERAL COVERAGE. THE MEDIA POOL GUIDELINES DO NOT ALLOW FOR UNILATERAL COVERAGE. ALL UNESCORTED JOURNALISTS WILL BE DENIED ACCESS TO UNITS AND TROOPS AND DIRECTED TO RETURN TO DHAHRAN. IF THIS IS NOT ENFORCED, THE INTEGRITY OF THE POOL SYSTEM WILL BE IN JEOPARDY.

C. PRODUCT RETURN. THERE HAVE BEEN SOME INSTANCES OF LONG DELAYS IN MOVING POOL PRODUCTS BACK TO DHAHRAN. IN OPERATION DESERT STORM, NEWS IS A PERISHABLE COMMODITY. THEREFORE, WE MUST WORK WITH COMMANDERS TO USE THE FASTEST TRANSPORTATION FOR PRODUCT RETURN. AIRCRAFT SHOULD BE USED WHENEVER POSSIBLE AND GROUND COURIERS MAY BE REQUIRED TO RUN MORE FREQUENTLY.

2. THE ABOVE ISSUES MUST HAVE OUR HIGHEST PRIORITY IF THE MEDIA POOLS ARE TO CONTINUE WORKING EFFECTIVELY.

3. POC IS MAJOR OLIN SAUNDERS, 01-479-1234 EXT 2730.//

BT

#3573

NNNN

XXX
* UNCLASSIFIED *
XXX

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

27

PRIORITY

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3640 0240501-UUUU--RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIBHAH RHIIMAA
RHIUFAA RHIVHBA RHIVHDA RHIVHJA RHDDBBE RUCKDDA RUDCHAA RUFTRSA
RUWDCAA.

ZNR UUUUU

P 230600Z JAN 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PA//

RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//

INFO RHIVHDA/CDR 18TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//

RHIBHAA/CDR 101ST ABN DIV AASLT FWD//PAO//

RHIBHAB/CDR 12TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//

RHIVHJA/CDR 82ND ABN DIV FWD//PAO//

RHIBHAH/CDR1STCAVDIV FWD//PAO//

RHIVHBA/CDR XVIII ABN CORPS//PAO//

RHDDBBE/CDRVIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAO//

RUWDCAA/CG FIFTH MEB//

RUCKDDA/CG II MEF//

RHIUFAA/HQ USCENAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//

RUFTRSA/JIB USCENCOM DHAHRAN//SA//

BT

UNCLAS //NO0000//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

OPER/DESERT STORM//

SUBJ: MISSING CBS NEWS TEAM//

MSGID/SYS RFR/-//

RMKS/1. A CBS NEWS TEAM IS MISSING AND HAS BEEN UNACCOUNTED FOR SINCE MONDAY 21 JAN 91.

2. THE UNESCORTED TEAM DEPARTED AL FAO HOTEL, HAFIR AL BATIN, SAUDI ARABIA, IN A BEIGE TOYOTA LAND CRUISER, LICENSE NO. 3354441, AT 0900 21 JAN AND WAS LAST SEEN IN THE FORWARD OPERATION AREA, IN VICINITY OF 1ST CAV DIV. ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST CAV DIV STOPPED THE TEAM AS THEY TRIED TO ENTER DIVISION AREA AND TURNED THEM AROUND IAW INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED BY HQS CENTCOM. CBS TEAM WAS NOT ESCORTED BY MILITARY ESCORT AND WAS NOT PART OF CENTCOM-SPONSORED POOL.

3. THE CBS NETWORK AND JIB-DHAHRAN HAVE SERIOUS CONCERNS ABOUT SAFETY

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ \\ UNCLAS //NO0000//
AND WHEREABOUTS OF THIS TEAM.

4. CBS NEWS TEAM IS COMPOSED OF FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS:

(A) ROBERT SIMON, CORRESPONDENT, USA, BORN: MAY 29, 1941
- PASSPORT: 013187885

(B) PETER BLUFF, PRODUCER, UK - BORN: JULY 3, 1944 PASSPORT: -
B287012

(C) ROBERTO ALVAREZ, CAMERAMAN, USA - BORN: DEC 19, 1953 -
PASSPORT: 2495969

(D) JUAN CALDERA, SOUNDMAN, NICARAGUA - PASSPORT: D201527

5. COMMANDERS WITH ANY KNOWLEDGE ON THE WHEREABOUTS OF THIS TEAM ARE REQUESTED TO CONTACT THE CENTCOM JIB-DHAHRAN, PHONE (COMM) 03-891-8555, EXTENSION 265\261 OR CALL TACTICAL TELEPHONE AT

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

based on

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

JIB-RIYADH EXT. 774. IF THE TEAM ATTEMPTS TO ENTER A UNITS' AREA
THEY SHOULD BE DENIED ACCESS AND DIRECTED TO RETURN TO THE CENTCOM
JIB-DHAHRAN.

6. COMMANDERS AT ALL LEVELS ARE REMINDED THAT THE ONLY AUTHORIZED
MEDIA COVERAGE IS BY CENTCOM MEDIA POOLS. UNESCORTED MEDIA
WILL BE DENIED ACCESS TO UNITS AND TROOPS AND DIRECTED TO RETURN TO
DHAHRAN.//
//MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS //NOOOOO//
NNNN
BT
#3640

NNNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

X UNCLASSIFIED X

TOD =

28

000000
0 830830Z JAN 91

FM USCINCENT//CCRA//
TO RUMSOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
INFO RUMSOCC/CTG FIVE ZERO FT FOUR//
BT

UNCLAS //NO5720//
OPER/DESEPT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.ARM.USCINCENT CCRA//
REF A/RMG/USCINCENT/910116/160800Z//
REF B/RMG/USCINCENT/910117/191745Z//

RMK3/1. DISCLOSURE GUIDELINES FOR SUPPORT MATERIAL USED TO BRIEF MEDIA COVERING OPERATION DESERT STORM PROHIBIT DISCLOSURE OF NAMES OR LOCATIONS OF U.S./COALITION OPERATING BASES ASHORE THROUGHOUT THE PERSIAN GULF AREA. CARE MUST BE EXERCISED TO INSURE MAPS, CHARTS AND OTHER GRAPHIC MATERIAL INTENDED FOR THE MEDIA IS NOT INADVERTENTLY ANNOTATED WITH SUCH INFORMATION.

- 2. SPECIFIC NAMES AND LOCATIONS OF TARGETS ARE SIMILARLY RESTRICTED. HOWEVER, GENERAL TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS MAY BE USED (I.E. A POWER PLANT NEAR BAGHDAD) DURING POST-STRIKE BRIEFINGS.
- 3. ALTHOUGH MEDIA HAVE AGREED TO ABIDE BY GROUND RULES THAT

PAGE 02 RUMSOAA//UNCLAS //NO5720//

PROHIBIT REPORTING OF SENSITIVE OPERATIONAL MATERIAL AS A CONDITION OF ACCOMPANYING COMBAT FORCES. PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITY FOR OPSEC REMAINS WITH COMMAND PERSONNEL. ALCOM MUST INSURE SECURITY AT THE SOURCE

4. REVISED GROUND RULES FOR THE MEDIA WERE PROMULGATED REF A AND RETRANS TO COMUSNAVCENT IN REF E
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT
#3637

000000

IMMEDIATE

X UNCLASSIFIED X

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

29

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3710 0250947-UUUU--RHHMBRA RHIIMAA RUCBSAA RUEKJCS
RUENAAA RUFHMS RUFTRSA RUHGOAA RUHGSCC.

ZNR UUUUU

O 241555Z JAN 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD:PA/DDI/DPL//

RHHMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//013//

RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//N02P//

RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT

RUFHMS/USDAO MUSCAT MU

RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT

RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN

RUHGSCC/CTF ONE FIVE SIX

RUHGSCC/CTF ONE FIVE EIGHT

RUHGSCC/CTF ONE FIVE EIGHT PT TWO

RUHGSCC/CTF ONE FIVE PT FOUR

RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//00//

BT

UNCLAS//N05720//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

AMPN/SUBJ: SEA RELATED QUESTIONS ANSWERED//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/RMG/COMUSNAVCENT/910109/091604Z//

RMKS 1. FOLLOWING STATEMENT, BASED UPON REF A, WAS RELEASED AS A MFC DURING THE DAILY DESERT STORM NEWS BRIEFING ON 24 JAN 91 IN RIYADH.

SA. QUOTE: ELEMENTS OF THE FOURTH AND FIFTH MARINE EXPEDITIONARY BRIGADES AND AMPHIBIOUS TASK GROUPS TWO AND THREE ARE CONDUCTING AN AMPHIBIOUS REHEARSAL IN THE NORTHERN ARABIAN SEA. THE REHEARSAL BEGAN 19 JANUARY. OBJECTIVES FOR THE REHEARSAL INCLUDE:

- FAMILIARIZATION OF PARTICIPATING FORCES WITH OPERATING CONDITIONS ASHORE;
- ASSAULT PREPARATION ENCOMPASSING THE ENTIRE SPECTRUM OF

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS//N05720//

COMBINED ASSAULT AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE SKILLS INCLUDING NIGHT AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT TRAINING:

- FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION TRAINING. UNQUOTE.

2. FOLLOWING QS AND AS ARE PROVIDED FOR USE AS APPROPRIATE ICM THIS REHEARSAL.

Q1. WHAT UNITS ARE PARTICIPATING?

A1. SEE ABOVE. NO ADDITIONAL DETAIL WILL BE PROVIDED.

Q2. WHERE IS THE REHEARSAL TAKING PLACE?

A2. THE REHEARSAL IS BEING CONDUCTED ON A REMOTE BEACH HEAD IN THE ARABIAN GULF. DUE TO OPERATIONAL SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS, WE WILL NOT BE MORE SPECIFIC AT THIS TIME.

Q3. WILL MEDIA BE PERMITTED TO COVER THE EVENT?

A3. NO. SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS PREVENT MEDIA COVERAGE OF THIS

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

REHEARSAL.

Q4. ARE THE FORCES OF ANY OTHER NATION PARTICIPATING IN THE REHEARSAL?

A4. THE SPECIFIC FORCE COMPOSITION IS CLASSIFIED. WE WILL NOT COMMENT ON WHETHER OR NOT FOREIGN MILITARY FORCES ARE PARTICIPATING.

Q5. HOW MANY AIRCRAFT WILL BE SUPPORTING THE REHEARSAL?

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS//N05720//

A5. THERE ARE AIRCRAFT SUPPORTING THE REHEARSAL. WE WILL NOT DISCLOSE SPECIFIC NUMBERS BECAUSE OF OPERATIONAL SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS.

Q7. WILL THERE BE LIVE AMMUNITION TRAINING?

A7. YES.
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT
#3710

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

OAGUZYUN RHIPAAA3856 0271301 UUUUU--PHIIMAA RHIUFAA RUDCHAA RUETRSA
RUHGAAA
ZNR UUUUU
O 271430Z JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCCS//
TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN
RHIUFAA/COMUSCENTAF
PHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT
RUHGAAA/COMUSNAVCENT
INFO RUETRSA/JIB USCENCOM DHAHRAN
BT

(#30)

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC RELEASE OF BDA VIDEO-STILL PHOTOGRAPHY//

MSGID/SYS RRM/USCINCCENT CCCS//

REF/A/OPORD ANNEX FOXTROT/DESERT STORM/901216//

REF/B/RMG/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC/171918ZJAN91//

RMKS/1. ONE OF USCINCCENT'S PUBLIC INFORMATION OBJECTIVES FOR OPERATION DESERT STORM IS TO PROVIDE TIMELY RELEASE OF SUITABLE BDA/GUN CAMERA VIDEO AND STILL PHOTOGRAPHY. OPERATIONAL COMMANDERS ARE REQUESTED TO ENSURE THAT PROCESSING OF THESE PRODUCTS INCLUDES REVIEW FOR PUBLIC RELEASE.

2. REF A ESTABLISHED OASD(PA) AS THE RELEASE AUTHORITY FOR THESE PRODUCTS. REF B DELEGATED RELEASE AUTHORITY TO USCINCCENT.

ACCORDINGLY, SUBJ VIDEO AND STILL PHOTOGRAPHY EVALUATED AS SUITABLE FOR PUBLIC RELEASE SHOULD BE FORWARDED BY FASTEST POSSIBLE MEANS TO

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA UNCLAS

USCINCCENT PUBLIC AFFAIRS (PLANS) FOR COORDINATION OF RELEASE. RELEASE OF THESE PRODUCTS DIRECTLY TO NEWS MEDIA AT THE OPERATIONAL COMMAND LEVEL IS NOT AUTHORIZED.

3. USCINCCENT POC IS MAJ K. R. GILLET AT 0966-1-479-1234 EXT 2730.//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT

#3856

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

(#31)

QANUEHUN RHIPAAALIS 022LEBA UUUU--RHIFAAA RHIFKKA RUEKJCS RUFTRSA.
ZNR UUUUU

O 221200Z JAN 91

FM USCINCENT//CCPA//

TO RHIFAAA//COMUSCENTAF//DC//

RHIFKKA//ITEM DEPLOYED//DC//

INFO RUEKJCS//ECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD:PA//

RUFTRSA//JIB USCENCOM DHAHRAB

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

AMPH/SUBJECT: VIDEO OF AERIAL ENGAGEMENT//

OPER DESERT STORM//

REGID//SYS ARM/USCINCENT//CCPA//

RMKS//1 REQUEST YOU PROVIDE THIS HEADQUARTERS ASAP WITH VIDEO OF
ENGAGEMENTS YESTERDAY IN WHICH TWO F-15C EACH DEFEATED TWO ENEMY

ACFT VIDEO IS FOR USE BY USCINCENT IN NEXT BFG TO NEWS MEDIA.

NEED VIDEO IMMEDIATELY -- TODAY IF POSSIBLE. SEND VIDEO DIRECTLY TO

USCINCENT//CCPA//ATTN: LT COL LACOMBE. CCPA WILL ARRANGE NECESSARY

ACTION TO MASK VIDEO FOR PUBLIC SHOWING IN CONJUNCTION WITH CENTAF

FA AND AAV PERSONNEL.

2. LT COL LACOMBE IS AVAILABLE AT 91-479-1234 EXT 2701.//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT

#2115

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

#32

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

QAAUZYUW PHTPAAA3974 0291193-UUUU -RHCGSRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA
RHEFAAA RHEGAAA RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIDHAC RHIBHAB RHIBHAM RHIDFAA
RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA RHIEFAA
RHIEFBA RHIEFCA RHIEFDA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIIAAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA
RHUFAA RHUFBNA RHUFDAA RHUFGA RHIVHBA RHIVHDA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA
RHJFIBA RHJGABA RHJKKCA RHOPHAA RHRADOV RHDDBBE RHSEABA RUADJNA
RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUEDGWD RUFLBTA RUFRVLA RUFTMAI RUFTRSA RUHGBAA
RUHGOAA RUHGPPA RUHGSGG RUHGVKA RUHHBAA RULSJGA RULSNDAA RUSNNOA
PUVFAAA

ZNR UUUUU

O 282200Z JAN 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO AIG 906

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD:PA//

RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//OO/O2//

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS-IMPROPER HANDLING OF MEDIA POOL MATERIAL//
OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.BRN/USCINCCENT//CCPA//

REF/A/DOC/CCP7 REPORT/91JAN21//

REF/B/OPORD/DESERT STORM OPLAN/GUIDELINES//

REF/C/MSG/USCINCCENT//CCPA/91JAN16/160800Z//

AMPN/REF C IS OPERATION DESERT SHIELD GROUND RULES AND GUIDELINES//

RHKS/1. REF A INDICATED THAT RECENTLY A DESERT STORM COMMAND REFUSED
TO TRANSMIT POOL MATERIAL FOR POOL REPORTER BECAUSE OF "LACK OF NEWS
CONTENT." THIS IS NOT ALLOWED. REVIEW AUTHORITY FOR POOL PRODUCT
EXISTS ONLY -REPEAT -ONLY FOR OPERATIONAL SECURITY CONCERNS AND EVEN
THEN MATERIAL MUST BE SENT TO THE JIB IN DHAHRAN FOR REVIEW.

MILITARY OFFICIALS ARE NOT TO REVIEW SUBMITTED MATERIAL FOR EDITORIAL

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\ UNCLAS

CONTENT (CRITICISM/EMBARASSMENT) OR NEWS VALUE.

2. THIS REPORT, ALONG WITH APPARENT PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED BY DEPLOYED
MEDIA POOLS IN OTHER COMMANDS, INDICATES THAT THE GUIDELINES FOR
HANDLING POOLS AND THEIR REPORTS MAY BE MISUNDERSTOOD. REQ
COMMANDERS REVIEW REFS B AND C AND REEMPHASIZE THE FOLLOWING TO
THEIR POC PERSONNEL:

A. REVIEW (I.E., BY A SINGLE RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL) OF
MEDIA MATERIAL IS PERMITTED FOR PURPOSES OF PROTECTING OPERATIONAL
SECURITY ONLY. THE MILITARY PERSONNEL MAY NOT ATTEMPT TO EXERCISE
EDITORIAL CONTROL OVER POOL MATERIALS.

B. DISPUTED MATERIAL THAT CANNOT BE RESOLVED ON A VOLUNTARY BASIS
WITH THE REPORTER SHOULD BE MARKED AND FORWARDED FOR RESOLUTION BY
THE JIB IN DHAHRAN. IN THE CASE OF WRITTEN POOL REPORTS, THE
MATERIAL SHOULD BE TRANSMITTED BY FASTEST AVAILABLE MEANS TO
DIRECTOR, JIB DHAHRAN CLASSIFIED AS APPROPRIATE, AND ACCOMPANIED BY

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

cc (F)

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

A DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA OF CONCERN VIDEO AND PHOTO PRODUCTS SHOULD BE SHIPPED IN A MARKED CONTAINER TO DIRECTOR, JIB DHAHRAN, ACCOMPANIED BY A DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA OF CONCERN. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCE SHOULD THE TRANSMISSION OR FORWARDING OF POOL MATERIAL BE DELAYED BEYOND THAT DICTATED BY REASONABLE OPERATIONAL PRIORITIES.

PAGE 03 RHIPAAAXXX UNCLAS

3. MISHANDLING OF POOL MATERIAL FILED BY POOLS FUELS IMPRESSIONS OF MANIPULATION AND CENSORSHIP THROUGHOUT THE MEDIA COVERING DESERT STORM. MORE IMPORTANTLY, MISHANDLING CLOUDS EFFORTS TO EXPLAIN AND JUSTIFY LEGITIMATE OPSEC RESTRICTIONS PLACED ON MEDIA COVERAGE OF MILITARY ACTIVITIES. ALL COMMANDERS AND PAD'S MUST BE SENSITIVE TO THE DELICATE BALANCE OF PRIORITIES INVOLVED, AND NOT JEOPARDIZE OUR AUTHORITY TO PERFORM THE SECURITY REVIEW FUNCTION BY INTERJECTING UNWARRANTED AND UNAUTHORIZED CRITERIA INTO THE REVIEW PROCESS.

4. FURTHER, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT COMMANDERS AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICERS MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO GIVE THE POOL AS MUCH ACCESS AS POSSIBLE TO OUR FORCES. ACCESS SHOULD BE DENIED ONLY FOR OPERATIONAL OR SECURITY REASONS. RESTRICTIONS ON UNILATERAL COVERAGE BY INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS OF THE MEDIA IS ONLY POSSIBLE AS LONG AS THE MEDIA BELIEVE THE POOLS ARE WORKING IN ACCORDANCE WITH OUR AGREEMENT.

5. POC: MAJ OLIN SAUNDERS AT 479-1234 EXT 2730.//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT
#3974

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

CENTCOM POOL MEMBERSHIP AND OPERATING PROCEDURES**General**

The following procedures pertain to the CENTCOM news media pool concept for providing news to the widest possible American audience during the initial stages of U.S. military activities in the Arabian Gulf area. The CENTCOM pools will be drawn from news media within Saudi Arabia. Their composition and operation should not be confused with that of the Department of Defense National Media Pool. The pools are a cooperative arrangement designed to balance the media's desire for unilateral coverage with the logistics realities of the military operation, which make it impossible for every media representative to cover every activity of his or her choice, and with CENTCOM's responsibility to maintain operational security, protect the safety of the troops, and prevent interference with military operations. There is no intention to discriminate among media representatives on the basis of reporting content or viewpoint. Favoritism or disparate treatment of the media in pool operations by pool coordinators will not be tolerated. The purpose and intention of the pool concept is to get media representatives to and from the scene of military action, to get their reports back to the Joint Information Bureau - Dhahran for filing -- rapidly and safely, and to permit unilateral media coverage of combat and combat-related activity as soon as possible. There will be two types of pools: eighteen-member pools for ground combat operations and smaller, seven-member pools for ground combat and other coverage. Pools will be formed and governed by the media organizations that are qualified to participate and will be administered through pool appointed coordinators working in conjunction with the JIB - Dhahran. The media will operate under the ground rules issued by CENTCOM on January 15, 1991.

Pool participation

Due to logistics and space limitations, participation in the pools will be limited to media that principally serve the American public and that have had a long-term presence covering Department of Defense military operations, except for pool positions specifically designated as "Saudi" or "international." Pool positions will be divided among the following categories of media: television, radio, wire service, news magazine, newspaper, pencil, photo, Saudi, and international. Media that do not principally serve the American public are qualified to participate in the CENTCOM media pool in the international category.

Pool procedures

Because of the extensive media presence in the Arabian Gulf, the fact that some media organizations are represented by many individuals, and the likelihood that more organizations and individuals will arrive in the future, membership in all categories except pencil will be by organization rather than specific individual. An organization will be eligible to participate in pool activities only after being a member of the appropriate media pool category for three continuous weeks. Members of a single-medium pool may use their discretion to allow participation by organizations which have had a significant stay in country, but which have had breaks in their stay that would otherwise cause them to be ineligible to participate under the three-continuous-weeks rule.

The single-medium pools will be formed and governed by the members. The members of each category will appoint a pool coordinator who will serve as the spokesperson and single point of contact for that medium. The print media will select a coordinator who will serve as the point of contact for the pencil category. Any disputes about membership in or operation of the pool shall be resolved by the pool coordinator.

Each single-medium pool coordinator will maintain a current list of members and a waiting list prioritized in the order in which they should be placed on the pools. The same order will be used to replace pool members during normal rotations and those individual members who return from the field prematurely and who do not have another individual in Dhahran from their organization to replace them.

Membership of standing pools will rotate approximately every two to three weeks as the situation permits.

Pool categories and composition:

Television: The television category will be open to the major television networks.

Radio: The radio category will be open to those radio networks that serve a general (nonprivate) listening audience.

Wire Service: The wire service category will be open to the major wire services.

News Magazine: The news magazine category will be open to those major national news magazines that serve a general news function.

Newspaper: The newspaper category will be divided into two subcategories for participation in the eighteen-member pools. One will be open to those major papers and newspaper groups that have made a commitment since the early stages of Operation Desert Shield to cover U.S. military activities in Saudi Arabia and which have had a continuous or near-continuous presence in Saudi Arabia since the early stages of the operation, such as the New York Times, Cox, Knight-Ridder, Wall Street Journal, Chicago Tribune, Los Angeles Times, Washington Post, USA Today, and Boston Globe. The second category will include all other newspapers.

Pencil: The general category of "pencil" (print reporter) may be used by the print media pool coordinator in assigning print reporters to the smaller pools. All eligible print reporters may participate.

Photo: The photography category will be divided into the four subcategories of wire, newspaper, magazine, and photo agency. Participants may take part in only one subcategory.

Saudi: The Saudi category will be open to Saudi reporters as determined by the Saudi Ministry of Information liaison in the JIB - Dhahran. They must speak and write English and must file their reports in English.

International: The international category will be open to reporters from organizations which do not principally serve the American public from any news medium. They must speak and write English and must file their reports in English.

SHARING OF MEDIA PRODUCTS WITHIN THE CENTCOM POOLS

Pool participants and media organizations eligible to participate in the pools will share all media products within their medium; e.g., television products will be shared by all other television pool members and photo products will be shared with other photo pool members. The procedures for sharing those products and the operating expenses of the pool will be determined by the participants of each medium.

Alert Procedures for Combat Correspondent Pool Activation

When the pools are to be activated, the JIB - Dhahran director or his designated representative will call each of the pool coordinators and announce the activation of the pools. The pool coordinators will be told when and where the pool members are to report (the reporting time will be within--but not later than-- two hours of alert notification).

Operational security (OPSEC) considerations are of the utmost concern. JIB personnel, pool coordinators, and pool members need to be especially cognizant of OPSEC. All involved with the activation of the pools need to remain calm and unexcited. Voice inflection, nervous behavior, etc., are all indicators that something extraordinary is underway and could signal that operations are imminent.

Neither pool coordinators nor pool members will be told if the activation is an "exercise" or actual "alert".

Pool members should report to the predesignated assembly area dressed for deployment, with the appropriate equipment and supplies.

Recommendations for changes to pool membership or other procedures will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

34

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA4104 0310350-UUUU--RHCGSRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA
RHFFAAA RHFQAAA RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAAH RHIBHAM RHIDFAA
RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA RHIEFAA
RHIEFBA RHIEFCA RHIEFDA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA
RHIUFKA RHIUFNA RHIUFOA RHIUFGA RHIVHBA RHIVHDA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA
RHJFIBA RHJGABA RHJJKCA RHOPLHA RHRADQV RHSDBBE RHSEABA RUADJNA
RUAGAAA RUCJACC RUCKDDA RUCUAAA RUDCHAA RUDDHAA RUEADWD RUEAUSA
RUENAAA RUEOGWD RUFLBJA RUFRLVA RUFTMAI RUFTRSA RUHGBAA RUHGQAA
RUHGPBA RUHGGG RUHGVKA RUHHBAA RULSJGA RULSND A RUSNNOA RUVKAAA
ZNR UUUUU

P 301845Z JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO AIG 906
BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
AMPN/ANECDOTES AND STORIES//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. ONE OF OUR GREATEST CHALLENGES IS PROVIDING THE AMERICAN PEOPLE AND THE NEWS MEDIA WITH INDICATORS OF HOW WELL U.S. FORCES ARE DOING IN ACCOMPLISHING OUR MILITARY OBJECTIVES WITHOUT COMPROMISING OPERATIONAL SECURITY. WHILE RECITATIONS OF NUMERICAL INDICATORS -- "SORTIES FLOWN", "PATROLS DEPLOYED", AND THE LIKE -- HAVE BEEN USEFUL, THEY DO NOT ACTUALLY DEMONSTRATE THE SUCCESS OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS OR PEOPLE. TO DO THIS, WE NEED TO FIND AND ARTICULATE THE "STORIES" OF OUR AIRMEN, SOLDIERS, SAILORS AND MARINES.

2. THERE IS ONLY ONE WAY TO DO THIS: YOU MUST TALK TO YOUR PEOPLE AND RELAY THEIR STORIES TO US. GET THEIR FIRST-HAND STORIES -- THE

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

EXCITING ONES, THE HUMOROUS ONES, THE GOOD AND THE BAD, HUMAN INTEREST, PROFESSIONAL INTEREST, AND SO ON. TALK TO YOUR PEOPLE, ASK THEM HOW IT GOES, WHAT WORKS AND WHAT DOESN'T, WHAT ARE THEY LEARNING ABOUT THEIR MISSION, WHAT ARE THEY DOING THAT THEY NEED TO SHARE WITH OTHERS, WHAT UNIQUE EXPERIENCES HAVE THEY HAD, WHAT MADE THEM LAUGH, ETC.

3. ASSEMBLE THESE STORIES IN NARRATIVES SEND THEM TO CENTCOM/CCPA VIA MESSAGE OR FAX. IDENTIFY PEOPLE, UNITS AND LOCATIONS PRUDENTLY AND WITH DUE REGARD FOR SECURITY. IF WE NEED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, WE WILL CONTACT YOU ON A SECURE LINE. WE WILL PASS THEM TO THE CINC AND OTHER SENIOR LEADERS TO INCLUDE IN THEIR SPEECHES, NEWS CONFERENCES, AND INTERVIEWS.

4. THIS IS A HIGH PRIORITY ITEM. YOUR HELP IS ESSENTIAL IF WE ARE GOING TO ASSIST OUR SENIOR LEADERSHIP IN THE VERY DIFFICULT TASK OF COMMUNICATING WITH THE AMERICAN PEOPLE. IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS TASKING, OR WISH TO PASS STORIES BY TELEPHONE, PLEASE CONTACT LT COL PHIL LACOMBE OR LCDR DAVE KNOX AT 479-1234 EXT 2701.//

PRIORITY.

* UNCLASSIFIED *

UNCLASSIFIED

JOINT STAFF
INFO SERVICE CENTER

#35

IMMEDIATE

ZYUW RHIPAAA2173 0360015

O 040001Z FEB 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
USCINCEUR VAHINGEN GE//ECPA//
INFO 435TAM RHEIN MAIN AB GE//PA//
322ALD RAMSTEIN AB GE//DO//
CENTAF REAR LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT
436MAW DOVER AFB DE//PA//

HQ MAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
401TFW TORREJON AB SP//PA//
HQ USAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//PAM//
21AF MCGUIRE AFB NJ//PA//DO//
438MAW MCGUIRE AFB NJ//PA//

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

AMPN/SUBJ: MEDIA FLIGHT TO COVER MAC MSN//

RMKS/1. THIS MESSAGE CONFIRMS TELEPHONIC REQUEST AND DISCUSSIONS OVER THE LAST TWO WEEKS BETWEEN LT COL LACOMBE, CENTCOM/CCPA; LT COL COX, MAC/PA; LT COL COUGHTER AND LT COL ANDREWS, OASD/PA STORM CELL; LT COL GUESS, USEUCOM/ECPAO; AND MAJ PARUGINI, CENTCOM JIB DHAHRAN.

2. A NUMBER OF NEWS MEDIA ARE INTERESTED IN DOING STORIES AND GATHERING BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON THE MAC MISSION IN SUPPORT OF DESERT STORM. AT PRESENT TIME, APPROX TEN MEDIA HAVE INDICATED THAT THEY WANT TO COVER THE MAC MISSION STORY, INCLUDING AERIAL PORT ACTIVITIES IN THEATER AND AT STATESIDE PORT, AND FLIGHT ABOARD MAC ACFT FROM THEATER TO CONUS. ALL MEDIA HAVE BEEN ADVISED AND UNDERSTAND THAT THIS WILL BE A ONE WAY FLIGHT -- TO THE CONUS AND THAT MAC WILL NOT PROVIDE RETURN TRANSPORT TO THE THEATER. PROPOSED DATE FOR TRAVEL IS 8 FEB 91 ABOARD ANY AVAILABLE C-141 OR C-5 DEPARTING DHAHRAN.

3. AT PRESENT TIME, EXPECT TO HAVE BETWEEN 10-15 PREPARED TO FLY. WILL PROVIDE NAMES, AFFILIATION, SSN/PPN AS SOON AS LIST IS FINALIZED. FYI: JIB DHAHRAN HAS ESTABLISHED 1500C/0600EST ON 5 FEB AS CUT-OFF TIME FOR SIGN-UP TO COVER THIS STORY.

4. FOR OASD/PA STORM CELL. PLEASE CONFIRM APPROVAL FOR THIS MEDIA LEFT.

5. FOR USEUCOM/ECPAO. REQUEST APPVL FOR MEDIA TO TRANSIT THEATER. MEDIA MAY RUN AT STAGE LOCATION DEPENDING UPON AVAILABILITY OF ONWARD TRANSPORT TO CONUS.

6. FOR HQ MAC/PA: REQUEST APPVL FOR THIS MISSION, MMO STATUS FOR MEDIA TO BE NAMED IN FOLLOW-ON MSG AND MEGP STATUS FOR IN-THEATER ESCORTS. BE ADVISED THAT JIB-DHAHRAN HAS REQUESTED THAT MSGT FULLER, HQMAC/PA FWD, BE ASSIGNED AS MAC PA ESCORT. IF ADDITIONAL MAC ESCORT REQUIRED BY YOU DUE TO NUMBER OF MEDIA, REQUEST YOU ADVISE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

7. POC AT USCENTCOM JIB DHAHRAN IS MAJ PARUGINI AND AT USCENTCOM/CCPA IS LT COL LACOMBE.//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED BT

*****DESERT STORM TRAFFIC*****

*****SPECAT TRAFFIC LOGGED ON FORM 5*****

ACTION ASD:PA (1)

(M,C)

INFO GULF:RESCCELL (24) J3:NMCC (1) J3 (4) NIDS (1) J5 (2)
QUAL CONTROL (1) COMMOFF (1) DUTY OFFICER (1)
OSBAIG-J (1) CATEX-J (1) SECDEF-N (1) SDIO (8)
USDP:GULF (9) USDA:ADMIN (1) ASD:PA&E/EPF (1)
USDP:IA (3) USDP:MA (1) DI (1) NMIC (1) J21-6 (1) DB (4)
+USDP-CCC WASHINGTON DC

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

36

PAANZYUW RHIPAAA2233 0361942-UUUU--RUDDHAA RUEHRH RUFHAD RUFTRSA
RUHGOAA.

ZNR UUUUU

P 042100Z FEB 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RUFTRSA/JIB USCENCOM DHAHRAN

RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//

RUDDHAA/AMEMBASSY BAHRAIN

INFO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT

RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

OPER/DESERT STORM//

AMPN/SUBJ: MEDIA OVERFLIGHTS OF ALLIED NAVY UNITS//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/-/COMUSNAVCENT/91JAN31/311736Z//

RMKS/1. AT THE OUTSET OF OPERATION DESERT STORM WE ADVISED ALL JIBS

TO WARN MEDIA AGAINST OVERFLIGHTS OF U.S. VESSELS IN THE RED SEA,

ARABIAN GULF AND GULF OF OMAN/NORTH ARABIAN SEA. COMUSNAVCENT PAD

ADVISES THAT MEDIA OVERFLIGHTS ARE CONTINUING. THIS IS AN EXTREMELY

HAZARDOUS SITUATION THAT COULD HAVE TRAGIC RESULTS.

2. ADVISE MEDIA AT YOUR LOCATION THAT A SPECIAL WARNING HAS BEEN

ISSUED BY THE U.S. DEFENSE MAPPING AGENCY THAT NOTIFIES CIVILIAN

PILOTS TO SAY CLEAR OF THE FLEET. ADVISORY SHOULD BE POSTED AND WARN

MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES NOT TO FLY IN RESTRICTED AREAS. DOING SO IS

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

DANGEROUS BOTH FOR THE MEDIA AND FOR MILITARY PILOTS IN THE AREA.

3. USCINCCENT POC IS MAJ SAUNDERS. 479-1234 EXT 2730.//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT

#2233

NNNN

*Admin -
FAA to BUBA:*

*original filed
CC*

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

(F)

#37

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2190 0360257-UUUU--RHIUFAR RUEKJCE RUFTRSA
ZNR UUUUU

~~REF ID: A66007 FEB 1991~~

~~REF ID: A66007 FEB 1991~~

TO RHIUFAR/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//CC//
INFO RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD:PA/DPL//

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

~~AMEN/SUBJECT: B-52 MEDIA COVER~~

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/RMG/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC 262124Z JAN 91

RMKS/1. REF A WAS SECDEF AUTHORIZATION FOR NEWS MEDIA TO ACCOMPANY
BOMBER/TANKER/AWACS CREWS. SECDEF HAS AUTHORIZED LIMITED MEDIA
COVERAGE OF B-52 MISSIONS SUPPORTING OPERATION DESERT STORM.

2. REQUEST IDENTIFICATION OF FIRST AVAILABLE OPPORTUNITY FOR B-52
COVERAGE IN THE KTO AND COORDINATE WITH USCENTCOM PA FOR EXECUTION.

3. USCINCCENT POC IS MAJ GILLET, USAF, 479-1234 EXT 3750.

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT

#2190

NNNN

Copy to PAO
Jane

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

Mike Gallagher

#38

1321
file

Col Mulvey asks if we could put a statement in the briefing tonight -- not on camera, but on the background portion of the briefing for journalists only -- that says:

IT APPEARS TO ME FROM READING POOL REPORTS THAT WE HAVE A MISUNDERSTANDING IN INTERPRETING THE GROUNDRULES FOR REPORTING ON DESERT STORM. SPECIFICALLY, I DON'T THINK ENOUGH OF YOU UNDERSTAND THAT THE PROHIBITIONN AGAINST IDENTIFYING UNITS DURING AN OPERATION, INCLUDES THE OPERATION UNDERWAY RIGHT NOW. GROUND FORCES ARE CURRENTLY INVOLVED IN MANUEVERING AND DEPLOYING IN PREPARING FOR A GROUND ATTACK. YOU MUST UNDERSTAND THAT THE MOVEMENT AND PLACEMENT OF THESE FORCES -- HOW, WHEN, WHERE THEY ARE -- EVEN IN TERMS OF WHICH BORDER THEY ARE NEAR -- IS INFORMATION THAT WE MUST PROTECT FORM OUR ENEMY. I HAVE INSTRUCTED OUR PUBLIC AFFAIRS STAFF TO WORK WITH YOU TO REMOVE ALL SUCH IDENTIFICATIONS AND I ASK YOUR HELP. LET US NOT GIVE HIM CLUES THAT HE CAN USE TO FIGURE WHERE, WHEN OR HOW WE MIGHT ATTACK. REMEMBER, THE LIVES OF OUR YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN ARE AT STAKE.

Briefed
Media

1030 L
6 Feb 91

WE ARE IN THE MIDDLE OF CONDUCTING DEPLOYMENT AND MANUEVER
OPERATIONS. WE ASK YOU TO REMEMBER THAT AND THAT THE GROUND RULES
~~DO~~ PROHIBIT PROVIDING UNIT DESIGNATIONS DURING AN OPERATION.

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD = #39

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2300 0380147-UUUU--RHCUAAA RUCLSLA RUEKJCS.
ZNR UUUUU

~~TOP SECRET//CCPA~~

TO RHCUAAA/USTRANSCOM SCOTT AFB IL//J-3/4/TCPA//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD(PA):DPL//
RHCUAAA/HQMAC SCOTT AFB IL//XO/PA//
RUCLSLA/437MAW CHARLESTON AFB SC//CC/TR/PA//

BT
UNCLAS
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

~~SUBJECT REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE OPERATIONS DESERT EXPRESS~~

RMKS/1. BECAUSE COMMERCIAL AIRCRAFT TRANSPORTATION IS NOT AVAILABLE FROM DHAHRAN, SAUDI ARABIA, THE JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU IS PERIODICALLY USING RETURNING DESERT EXPRESS AIRCRAFT TO TRANSPORT MEDIA POOL PRODUCTS STATESIDE. THESE POOL PRODUCTS ARE INTENDED FOR PUBLICATION/BROADCAST IN U.S. NEWS MEDIA AND REQUIRE EXPEDITIOUS HANDLING TO ENSURE PROMPT AVAILABILITY TO THE AMERICAN PEOPLE. REQUEST ASSISTANCE FROM 437MAW/PA, CHARLESTON AFB, SC, IN TRANSFERRING CENTCOM COMBAT MEDIA POOL PRODUCTS FROM RETURNING DESERT EXPRESS AIRCRAFT TO COMMERCIAL COURIERS UNDER CONTRACT TO NEWS ORGANIZATIONS. THANK YOU FOR YOUR HELP.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS
2. USCINCCENT POC IS MAJ K. GILLETTE AT 011-966-1-479-1234 EXT 2730.//

BT
#2300

NNNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU - RIYADH, SAUDI ARABIA
PH: 966-1-479-1234, Ext. 2816/2801

~~5~~
#40

**CENTRAL COMMAND POLICY STATEMENT ON
MEASUREMENT OF BATTLEFIELD RESULTS**

**IT IS THE POLICY OF THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CENTRAL COMMAND, NOT TO
PROVIDE "BODY COUNT" INFORMATION.**

Our objective is not to see how many Iraqi soldiers we can kill. It is to push Iraqi forces out of Kuwait. To do this, we intend to reduce the military effectiveness of his forces to the point where they either withdraw or can not resist our efforts to remove them.

Given the nature of our forces, our technological advantage and superior mobility, the enemy strengths we are most concerned about are the ones that have the potential to counter our advantages. In this case, it is his tanks, artillery, aircraft, helicopters, etc., that is the best measure of his combat capability. Given that unsupported infantry is not very effective against our armor and air, keeping track of his armor and air losses are important, keeping track of his personnel losses is much less so.

#41

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOO =

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2420 0391520-UUUU--RHCGSRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA RHFQAAA
RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAH RHIBHAM RHIDFAA RHIDFCA RHIDFDA
RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA RHIEFAA RHIEFBA RHIEFCA
RHIEFDA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA RHIUFKA RHIUFNA
RHIUFOA RHIUFGA RHIVHBA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHJGABA RHJGKCA RHOPLHA
RHSDBBE RHSEABA RSHSHBA RUADJNA RUAGAAA RUCJACC RUCKDDA RUCUAAA
RUDCHAA RUDOHAA RUEADWD RUEAUSA RUENAAA RUEOGWD RUFLBJA RUFRLA
RUFTRSA RUHGBAA RUHGQAA RUHGOWA RUHGQBA RUHGQKA RUHHBAA RULSJGA
RULSND A RUVKAAA RUVNSAA.

ZNR UUUUU
P 081625Z FEB 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO AIG 906
BT

UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
AMPN/MEDIA OPPORTUNITIES AND UNILATERAL COVERAGE//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. SOME PAOS HAVE MISINTERPRETED THE CONCEPT OF OPS FOR MEDIA
POOLS AS DENYING ANY NON-POOL COVERAGE OF COMPONENT MISSIONS, UNITS
AND PERSONNEL. THIS IS NOT THE CASE. USCENTCOM CCPA HAS AUTHORIZED
THREE TYPES OF MEDIA COVERAGE:

- A. COMBAT POOL COVERAGE. RULES FOR POOL COVERAGE ARE WELL KNOWN.
- B. MEDIA OPPORTUNITIES. THESE ARE VISITS BY GROUPS OF MEDIA TO
NEWSWORTHY OR FEATUREWORTHY ACTIVITIES IN THE REAR AREA. GENERALLY
THEY ARE LIMITED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE LOCAL VICINITY OF A JIB. THESE
OPPORTUNITIES WILL INCLUDE THOSE ACTIVITIES ALREADY COVERED BY A
POOL; THOSE UNSUITABLE FOR POOL COVERAGE; OR THOSE WHICH A POOL HAS
DECLINED TO COVER. MEDIA OPPORTUNITIES MUST BE IDENTIFIED BY THE JIB

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS
AND APPROVED BY THE JIB DIRECTOR. INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS OF THE MEDIA
MAY NOMINATE ACTIVITIES FOR SUCH COVERAGE

C. UNILATERAL OPPORTUNITIES. THESE ARE VISITS BY INDIVIDUAL
JOURNALISTS TO COVER ACTIVITIES THAT ARE UNSUITABLE OR CONSIDERED
IMPOSSIBLE FOR GROUP COVERAGE DUE TO SPECIALIZATION. THIS MAY
INCLUDE SOME INTERVIEWS. UNILATERAL OPPORTUNITIES ARE GENERALLY
IDENTIFIED BY THE INDIVIDUAL MEDIA TO THE MEDIA SECTION, OR SET UP
AT THE REQUEST OF THE MEDIA SECTION. ALL MUST BE APPROVED ON A CASE
BY CASE BASIS BY THE APPROPRIATE JIB DIRECTOR.

2. JIBS MAY ARRANGE MEDIA OPPORTUNITIES OR UNILATERAL COVERAGE
OPPORTUNITIES. THEY WILL SEEK APPROVAL AND THEN COORDINATE WITH
THE APPROPRIATE COMPONENT COMMAND. PRIOR TO ARRANGING THE MEDIA
OPPORTUNITY OR UNILATERAL COVERAGE. COMPONENT COMMANDS AND THE
SPECIFIC UNIT INVOLVED WILL CONDUCT THE MEDIA OPPORTUNITY OR
UNILATERAL COVERAGE.

3. THESE POLICIES MUST BE UNDERSTOOD WITHIN THE CONTEXT OF AN
EVOLVING COMBAT SITUATION. THIS MSG DOES NOT SIGNAL MOVEMENT AWAY

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOO =

FROM THE POOL CONCEPT. RATHER, IT RECOGNIZES THE NEED TO PROVIDE ACCESS FOR MEDIA WHO CANNOT USE POOL PRODUCTS DUE TO THE NATURE OF THEIR PUBLICATION OR BROADCAST. FURTHER, IT RECOGNIZES THAT AS THE

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS
COMBAT AND SECURITY SITUATIONS EVOLVE, THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL CONSTRAINTS PLACED ON MEDIA TRAVEL FOR THEIR OWN SAFETY.//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
BT
#2420

NNNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

#42

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2447 0392211-UUUU--RHCGRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA RHFQAAA
RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAM RHIBHAM RHIDFAA RHIDFCA RHIDFDA
RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA RHIEFAA RHIEFBA RHIEFCA
RHIEFDA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA RHIUFKA RHIUFNA
RHIUFOA RHIUFGA RHIVHBA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHJGABA RHJJKCA RHOPLHA
RHSDBBE RHSEABA RSHSHBA RUADJNA RUAGAAA RUCJACC RUCKDDA RUCUAAA
RUDCHAA RUDDHAA RUEADWD RUEAUSA RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUEOGWD RUFHAD
RUFBJA RUFVLA RUFTRSA RUHGABA RUHGOAA RUHGOWA RUHGPA RUHGWA
RUHHBAA RULSJGA RULSND A RUVKAAA RUVNSAA.

ZNR UUUUU

O 081726Z FEB 91

FM USCINCENT//CCPA//

TO AIG 906

RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//USLO//

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD.PA//

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI PASS TO JIB DUBAI

AMPN/SUBJ: PHOTOGRAPHY OF ENEMY PRISONERS OF WAR (EPW)//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. WHILE THE UNITED STATES DOES NOT NECESSARILY ACCEPT THE INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE OF THE RED CROSS (ICRC) SUGGESTION THAT ANY PHOTOGRAPHY OF EPWS VIOLATES THE GENEVA PRISONER OF WAR CONVENTION (GPW), USCINCENT HAS DIRECTED THAT THE MEDIA WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO PHOTOGRAPH EPWS. AMONG OTHER REASONS, WE ARE CONCERNED THAT THE FAMILIES OF IRAQI SOLDIERS WHO SURRENDERED MAY SUFFER REPRISALS AT THE HANDS OF IRAQI AUTHORITIES. ACCORDINGLY:

A. POOL ARRANGEMENTS WILL NOT BE MADE TO DOCUMENT EPW CAPTURE. POOL VISITS TO EPW FACILITIES WILL NOT INCLUDE PHOTOGRAPHY OF ANY EPWS.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

B. IF MEDIA ARE PRESENT IN AN AREA WHERE EPWS ARE TAKEN, THEY WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO PHOTOGRAPH EPWS.

C. IF A MEDIA REPRESENTATIVE DOES PHOTOGRAPH AN EPW, USCINCENT/CCPA WILL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY. FURTHER GUIDANCE WILL THEN BE PROVIDED. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES, HOWEVER, SHOULD ESCORTS TRY TO PHYSICALLY STOP PHOTOGRAPHERS OR CONFISCATE FILM OR VIDEOTAPE ALREADY SHOT.

2. THERE WILL BE NO INTERVIEWS OF EPW'S UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES.

3. CENTCOM PA POC, IS MAJ SAUNDERS AT 966-1-479-1234 EXT 2730.//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT

#2447

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

43

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2603 0412150-UUUU--RUDCHAA RUFTRSA.

ZNR UUUUUU

~~0 101000Z FEB 82~~
~~FM USCINCENT/ACCES~~

TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN
INFO RUFTRSA/JIB USCINCOM DHAHRAN
BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

~~AFN/SUBJECT: COMBAT CORRESPONDENT POOLS~~

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. USCINCENT DESIRES TO PLACE THREE ADDITIONAL 7-PERSON COMBAT
CORRESPONDENT POOLS WITH ARCENT UNITS IN FRONT LINE POSITIONS AT
EARLIEST OPPORTUNITY. MOVEMENT OF ADDITIONAL POOLS DESIRED TO
ENSURE BROADEST POSSIBLE COVERAGE OF GROUND FORCES AT THIS STAGE OF
THE CAMPAIGN AS WELL AS CONTROL SPURIOUS RUMORS EMANATING FROM
"SOURCES" OR "REPORTS." RECEIVING UNIT PAD'S SHOULD BE FAMILIAR
WITH EXISTING GROUND RULES FOR MEDIA AND REMINDED TO BE AGGRESSIVE IN
THEIR ENFORCEMENT.

2. POC FOR THIS ACTION IS LT COL LACOMBE. 279-1234 EXT 1130.

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

BT

#2603

NNNN

F
Public Affairs

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

44

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1174 0440958-UUUU--RHOPLHA RUFTRSA RUHGOAA RUHGOWA
RUHGVKA.
ZNR UUUUU

~~0440958 FEB 91~~

~~FM:USCINCCENT//CCP/CPA~~

TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
INFO RUHGOWA/CG FOURTH MEB
RHOPLHA/CG FIFTH MEB
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENCOM DHAHRAN
RUHGVKA/CTF ONE FIVE SIX
ZEN/NAVCENT RIYADH

BT
UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

~~AMPN/SUBJ: PLACEMENT OF OPSEC POOL WITH AMPHIBIOUS FORCES~~

OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
RMKS/1. USCINCCENT DESIRES TO HAVE TWO SEVEN PERSON MEDIA POOLS
DEPLOY AT FIRST OPPORTUNITY TO COVER AMPHIBIOUS FORCES AFLOAT.
POOLS SHOULD COVER FOURTH AND FIFTH MEB AND ATF UNITS ON ROTATING
BASIS AND SHOULD REMAIN DEPLOYED FOR INDEFINITE PERIOD TO ENSURE
PRESENCE IN THE EVENT OF AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT OPERATIONS. POOLS MAY
BE DIVIDED INTO COMPONENT PARTS TO FACILITATE BERTHING AND OTHER
SUPPORT NEEDS.
2. PAOS OF RECEIVING UNITS SHOULD BE FAMILIAR WITH APPLICABLE PUBLIC
AFFAIRS GUIDANCE AND GROUND RULES FOR DESERT STORM MEDIA. AND SHOULD
CAREFULLY REVIEW MEDIA PRODUCTS TO ENSURE THERE ARE NO OPSEC

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS
VIOLATIONS.

3. DIRLAUTH WITH JIB DHAHRAN TO ARRANGE FOR TRANSPORTATION AND OTHER
SUPPORT. JIB DHAHRAN POC IS MAJ P. A. SIVIGNY, USMC. USCINCCENT POC
IS CDR RON MORSE, USN.//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
BT
#1174

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

#45

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1172 0440952-UUUU--RHIHDA RUDCHAA RUFTRSA.
ZNR UUUUU

~~BT 117202 FEB 91~~

~~TO USCINCENT/CPA~~

TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//
INFO RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
RHIHDA/SOCCENT DEPLOYED

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

~~AFIP/SUBJ: COMBAT CORRESPONDENTS POOL~~

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT CPA//

RMKS/1. COORDINATORS FOR THE COMBAT CORRESPONDENTS POOL REQUEST THAT
A SPECIAL POOL BE ARRANGED TO COVER AN APACHE HELICOPTER MISSION.
REQUEST IS TO INTERVIEW AND FILM PILOTS/GROUND CREW AFTER AN
ANTI-TANK OR OTHER COMBAT MISSION INTO THE KTO. IN CONNECTION WITH
THIS, REQUEST YOU INVESTIGATE THE POSSIBILITY OF OBTAINING VIDEO OR
STILL PHOTOGRAPHY THAT COULD BE CLEARED AND PROVIDED TO REPORTERS
FOLLOWING AN APACHE HELICOPTER MISSION. ENSURE FOOTAGE CONTAINS NO
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION.

2. COORDINATE ARRANGEMENTS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE WITH JIB DHAHRAN.

3. USCINCENT POC IS MAJOR KEITH GILLETT. 479-1234 EXT 2730

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

BT

#1172

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

#46

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1173 0440954-UUUU--RHIUFAA RUFTRSA.
ZNR UUUUU

~~0440954 FEB 91~~

~~FM USCINCCENT//COMUSCENTAF//~~

TO RHIUFAA/COMUSCENTAF//
INFO RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

~~AMEN/SUBJ: COMBAT CORRESPONDENTS POOL~~

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. COORDINATORS FOR THE COMBAT CORRESPONDENTS POOL REQUEST THAT
A SPECIAL POOL BE SET UP TO FOLLOW AN AIR FORCE PILOT FROM START TO
FINISH OF A MISSION. STORY SHOULD FOLLOW HIS DAY CLOSELY AS
POSSIBLE, BEGINNING WITH MISSION PRE-BRIEF, FLIGHT CHECK, TAKEOFF AND
RETURN, AND MISSION DE-BRIEF. THE GUN CAMERA VIDEO TAPE SHOULD BE
REVIEWED FOR SECURITY BY D.O. AND IF NO PROBLEMS, PROVIDED TO
REPORTERS FOR USE WITH STORY.

2. COORDINATE ARRANGEMENTS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE WITH JIB DHAHRAN.

3. USCINCCENT POC IS MAJOR KEITH GILLET. 479-1234, EXT 2730.

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

BT

#1173

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

#47

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOP -

0AANZYUW RHIPAAA2801 0441428 00000 -RUFTPSA
ZNR 000000

~~0131230Z FEB 91~~
~~FM USCINCENT DCPA~~

TO RUFTPSA/J16 USCENCOM DHAHRAN
BT
UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

~~AMPSUB/USCINCENT UNILATERAL MEDIA COVERAGE~~

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT DCPA//

REF/A/TELECOM BTW CENTCOM/J16 DHAHRAN/13FEB91

RMKS/1. PER REF A, DHAHRAN SUB-J16 WILL IMMEDIATELY INCREASE MEDIA OPPORTUNITIES AND UNILATERAL MEDIA OPPORTUNITIES IN THE PEAR AREA PLAN AND OPERATE AS MANY OF THESE ACTIVITIES AS POSSIBLE. J16-RIYADH WILL DO THE SAME. ENSURE CENTCOM/CCFA IS INFORMED OF ALL MEDIA UNILATERAL OPPORTUNITIES ON DAILY BASIS FOR REPORTING TO CINCENT.
2. PER REF A, PREPARE TO RECEIVE TWO ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL FROM J16-RIYADH TO ASSIST. MAJOR HEBERT, USA, WILL DEPART RIYADH WITHIN NEXT 24 HOURS. SSGT SAMMONS, USMC, WILL DEPART RIYADH AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. EXPECT ON OR ABOUT 18 FEB. BOTH WILL CONTACT YOU WITH ARRIVAL DETAILS.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\ \ UNCLAS

3. LT COL LACOMBE PLANS TO VISIT YOUR LOCATION ON OR ABOUT 15 FEB TO COORDINATE REQUIREMENT FOR INCREASED MEDIA POOL AND UNILATERAL OPPORTUNITY.//

BT

#2801

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

48

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1226 0460303-UUUU--RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUHGOAA RUHGSCC.
ZNR UUUUU

~~TOP SECRET//SI//NF//NF~~
~~TOP SECRET//SI//NF//NF~~

TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
INFO RUHGSCC/CTF ONE FIVE FIVE
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA//
ZEN/NAVCENT RIYADH
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//OO/OE//

BT
UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED.
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

~~AMPN/SUBJ PUBLIC AFFAIRS - RED SEA MEDIA ENBAR'S/C~~

RMKS/1. INITIAL MEDIA POOLS TO THE RED SEA BATTLE FORCE WERE HAMPERED BY LACK OF REGULAR TRANSPORTATION FOR POOL PRODUCTS FROM THE BATTLE FORCE TO RIYADH/DHAHRAN FOR RELEASE AND DISTRIBUTION. THIS PROBLEM HAS BEEN CORRECTED BY THE INTRODUCTION OF DAILY FLIGHTS
2. IN ORDER TO PROVIDE CONTINUING COVERAGE OF THE NAVY'S CONTRIBUTION TO DESERT STORM, USCINCCENT DESIRES TO DEPLOY A SEVEN MEMBER MEDIA POOL TO THE RED SEA BATTLE FORCE AT THE EARLIEST OPPORTUNITY. THIS POOL SHOULD REMAIN DEPLOYED INDEFINITELY, AND BE ROTATED AMONG UNITS TO PROVIDE THE WIDEST SPECTRUM OF AVAILABLE COVERAGE.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

3. PAOS OF RECEIVING UNITS SHOULD BE FAMILIAR WITH APPLICABLE PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE AND GROUND RULES FOR DESERT STORM MEDIA. AND SHOULD CAREFULLY REVIEW MEDIA PRODUCTS TO ENSURE THERE ARE NO OPSEC VIOLATIONS.

4. DIRLAUTH WITH JIB DHAHRAN FOR SCHEDULING AND TRANSPORTATION ARRANGEMENTS AS REQUIRED.

5. USCINCCENT POC IS CDR RON MORSE AT 0966-1 479-1234 EXT 2750
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED.//

BT
#1226

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

49

RAAUZYUM RHIPAAA2918 0481634-UUUU--RHCGSRB RHCUAAA RHIPAAA RHLBAAA
RUCBSAA RUCJAAA RUCJACC RUCUAAA RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEAUSA
RUEBBAE RUEBLEA RUEHC RUEHDO RUEHIA RUEHMA RUEHRH RUEKJCS
RUENAAA RUFHAD RUFHMS RUHQHQA RULSJGA RUSNNOA RUVESLA RUWJEMA
ZNR UUUUU

F 151100Z FEB 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD(FA)//

RHIPAAA/USCINCCENT//CCCC//CCPA//

RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//CC/EDFAO//

RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//ARA-FPC/PC/PA//

RUEADWD/DA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA/DAAR-FA//

RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC

RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//OLA-FA//

RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//FA//

RUHQHQA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//CC/JO32

RUCBSAA/USCINCLANT NORFOLK VA//CC/JOCP//

RHCUAAA/USCINTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//CC//PA//

RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//CC/SOPA//

RHLBAAA/USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS FM//CC/SCPA//

RUVESLA/USCINSPACE PETERSON AFB CO//CC/PA//

RUWJEMA/CINCPAC PETERSON AFB CO//CC/PA//

RHCUAAA/CINCPAC SCOTT AFB IL//CC/PA//

RUCUAAA/CIJCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE//CC/PA//

RHCGSRB/CINCPAC FT MC PHERSON GA//CC/FCPA//

RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH

RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI

RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA

RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT

RUEHDO/AMEMBASSY DOHA

RUEBLEA/CHUSMTM RIYADH SA

RULSJGA/COMDT COGARD WASHINGTON DC//G-CP//

RUEBBAE/DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION OFC OF THE SEC WASHINGTON DC

//ASD//

RUEAUSA/NSB WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEHIA/USIA WASHINGTON DC//P/FM//

BT

UNCLAS//N05720//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

AMPN/SUBJ: PAO REGARDING RELEASE OF AIR COMBAT KILL INFORMATION
TO THE MEDIA//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RM/GENADMIN//

REF/A/AIG10332/FA//CC//

FMKBT. GUIDANCE BELOW APPLIES TO ALL AIR FORCE UNITS SUPPORTING
OPERATION DESERT STORM, REGARDLESS OF LOCATION.

A. DEPLOYED AIR FORCE WINGS MAY RELEASE INFORMATION REGARDING THE
WINGS OR SUBORDINATE SQUADRONS RECORD TOTALS OF AIR COMBAT KILLS.

B. INDIVIDUAL PILOT AND/OR AIRCREW COMBAT KILL STANDINGS, RECORDS

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

Combeck

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

AND SCORES ORDINARILY WILL NOT BE RELEASED. IN CASES WHERE INDIVIDUAL PILOTS AND/OR AIRCREWS HAVE ATTAINED QUOTE ACE UNQUOTE STATUS, CENTAF/PA AFTER CONSULTATION WITH AND APPROVAL BY CENTAF/CC MAY ELECT TO RELEASE THE NAME(S).

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\XX UNCLAS//NO5720//

C. UNIT PILOTS/AIRCREWS MAY BE INTERVIEWED BY THE MEDIA IF THEY, THEIR PAD AND THEIR DEPLOYED WING COMMANDER AGREE TO THE INTERVIEW. IN THE EVENT OF AN INTERVIEW, PILOTS/AIRCREWS ARE BOUND BY PARAGRAPHS 1A AND 1B ABOVE

D. ALL INTERVIEW COMMENTS WILL BE QUOTE ON THE RECORD UNQUOTE. NO QUOTE OFF THE RECORD UNQUOTE OR QUOTE BACKGROUND UNQUOTE COMMENTS WILL BE MADE TO THE MEDIA BY ANY MILITARY MEMBER REGARDING INFORMATION RELEASED UNDER THIS GUIDANCE.

E. UNLESS DIRECTED BY THEIR WING COMMANDER, PILOTS/AIRCREWS WILL NOT RELEASE THEIR NAMES TO THE MEDIA. RATHER, ONLY CALLSIGNS OR NICKNAMES MAY BE USED.

F. DURING INTERVIEWS, PILOTS/AIRCREWS INVOLVED IN ENEMY KILLS WILL NOT WEAR NAME TAGS WHICH REVEAL THEIR ACTUAL NAMES.

G. PILOTS/AIRCREWS WILL NOT DISCUSS OR COMPARE U.S. AIR COMBAT SKILLS/TACTICS TO THOSE OF COALITION NATIONS.

2. QUESTIONS OR CLARIFICATION OF THIS PAG MAY BE REFERRED TO LT COL VIRGINIA PRIBYLA, HQ CENTCOM/COPA, AT CMCL 011-966-1-479-1234, EXT 2808.//

BT
#2918

NNNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

555

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

#50

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3088 0481942-UUUU--RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RUDCHAA RUEAHQA
RUEKJCS RUFTRSA RUHGOAA.

ZNR UUUUU

O P 170600Z FEB 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
RHIUFAA/COMUSCENTAF//PA//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//
RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
RUEAHQA/OCPA WASHINGTON DC

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

AMPN/SUBJ: POOL SUPPORT FOR OPERATION DESERT STORM//

RMKS/1. USCINCCENT DESIRES TO INCREASE THE MEDIA EXPOSURE AMONG ARMY
UNITS INVOLVED IN OPERATION DESERT STORM TO SATISFY INCREASING PUBLIC
AND MEDIA INTEREST IN ARMY UNITS. MEDIA POOLS WILL BE PLACED
WITH UNITS FOR THE DURATION OF OPERATION DESERT STORM WITH ONLY
INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS BEING REPLACED AS NECESSARY. THE FOLLOWING MEDIA
POOL MEMBERS WILL BE DISPATCHED IN THE NEXT TWO DAYS.

- A. XVIII AIRBORNE CORPS HQ: 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER
- B. 101ST AIR ASSAULT: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE
REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.
- C. 24TH INFANTRY DIVISION: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

REPORTER, 1 MAGAZINE REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.

- D. 82ND AIRBORNE: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE REPORTER,
1 PHOTOGRAPHER, 1 RADIO REPORTER.

E. 18TH AVIATION BRIGADE: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE
REPORTER, 1 MAGAZINE REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER

F. 20TH ENGINEERING BRIGADE: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1
NEWSPAPER REPORTER.

G. 18TH CORPS ARTILLERY: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 NEWSPAPER
REPORTER.

H. 3RD ACR: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1
PHOTOGRAPHER.

I. CORPS SUPPORT: 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1
PHOTOGRAPHER, 1 RADIO REPORTER

J. VII CORPS HQ: 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER

K. 1ST ARMORED DIVISION: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE
REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.

L. 3RD ARMORED DIVISION: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE
REPORTER, 2 NEWSPAPER REPORTERS, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

F

CC-Ryad

IMMEDIATE

XXX
* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =
XXX

M. 1ST INFANTRY DIVISION: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 MAGAZINE REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\ \\ UNCLAS

N. 1ST CAVALRY: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.

O. 2ND ACR: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER.

P. 7TH ENGINEERING BRIGADE: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER.

Q. CORPS REAR: 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.

R. ARCENT SUPCOM: 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER, 1 MAGAZINE REPORTER.

S. FOR ARCENT: COORDINATE WITH ABOVE UNITS AND JIB DHAHRAN TO HAVE POOLS IN PLACE BY COB 18 FEB 91. ARRANGE AIR TRANSPORTATION FROM KKMC TO UNITS FOR POOL MEMBERS.

6. FOR JIB DHAHRAN: DEVELOP THE ABOVE POOLS TO BE DISPATCHED AS DELINEATED ABOVE. IF IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO MATCH THE BREAKDOWN OF MEDIA TYPES AS DELINEATED ABOVE, JIB DHAHRAN IS AUTHORIZED TO SUBSTITUTE AS NECESSARY AS LONG AS ARCENT MEDIA DEPLOYMENT REMAINS AT 93 TOTAL MEDIA.//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

BT

#3088

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

XXX
* UNCLASSIFIED *
XXX

51

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TO: =

QAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3094 0482247-UUUU--RHIHDA RHIHNA RHIUFAA RUJCHAA
RUEAHQA RUEKJCS RUFTRSA RUHGAAA.

ZNR UUUUU

O 172200Z FEB 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCCS//

TO RHIUFAA/USCENTAF//

RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OSD-PA//

RUEAHQA/SAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RHIHDA/SOCCENT DEPLOYED

RHIHNA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//

RUHGAAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//

RUJCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//PA//

BT

UNCLAS //NO0000//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCCS//

AMPN/SUBJ: POOL SUPPORT FOR OPERATION DESERT STORM//

RMKS/1. USCINCCENT DESIRES TO INCREASE THE MEDIA EXPOSURE AMONG AIR
FORCE UNITS INVOLVED IN OPERATION DESERT STORM. USCINCCENT DESIRES
TO DEPLOY TWO SEVEN MEMBER POOLS (THREE PERSON TELEVISION TEAM,
WIRE REPORTER, NEWSPAPER REPORTER, PHOTOGRAPHER, AND RADIO
REPORTER) TO CENTAF AIR BASES. THESE MEDIA POOLS WILL BE PLACED
WITH THE COMPONENT FOR THE DURATION OF OPERATION DESERT STORM WITH
ONLY INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS BEING REPLACED AS NECESSARY. MEDIA POOL
SHOULD BE CONTINUALLY ROTATED AMONG THE CENTAF BASES OF THE ARABIAN
PENINSULA, ACCESSIBLE TO THE PRESS AND OF THE HIGHEST INTEREST TO
THE DESERT STORM OPERATION.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\ \ UNCLAS //NO0000//

2. FOR CENTAF: COORDINATE WITH JIB DHAHRAN TO HAVE POOLS IN PLACE
BY COB 20 FEB 91. PROVIDE AIR TRANSPORT TO FIRST BASE FOR EACH
POOL AND CONTINUOUSLY THEREAFTER.

3. FOR JIB DHAHRAN: DEVELOP THE ABOVE POOLS TO BE DISPATCHED AS
DELINEATED ABOVE. IF IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO MATCH THE BREAKDOWN OF
MEDIA TYPES AS DELINEATED ABOVE, JIB DHAHRAN IS AUTHORIZED TO
SUBSTITUTE AS NECESSARY.

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

BT

#3094

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD

00AUZYUH RHIPAAA3093 0482233-UUUU--RHINDAA RHIHAAA RHIUFAA RUDCHAA
RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUEFRSA RUIGAAA

ZNR UUUUU

O 172222Z FEB 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCCS//

TO RUIGAAA/COMUSNAVCENT

RUEFRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OSD PA//

RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//

RHINDAA/SOCCENT DEPLOYED//

RHIHAAA/COMUSARCEN//PA//

RHIUFAA/USCENTAF//PA//

RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//PA//

ZEN/NAVCENT RIYADH SA

BT

UNCLAS //NO0000//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM//

REF/A/MSG/USCINCCENT/110904ZFE891//

REF/B/MSG/USCINCCENT/141000ZFE891//

AHPN/SUBJ: POOL SUPPORT FOR OPERATION DESERT STORM//

RHKS/1. USCINCCENT DESIRES TO INCREASE THE MEDIA EXPOSURE AMONG NAVY
UNITS INVOLVED IN OPERATION DESERT STORM. IN ADDITION TO POOLS
LISTED REFS A AND B, USCINCCENT DESIRES TO DEPLOY ONE SEVEN MEMBER
POOL (THREE PERSON TELEVISION TEAM, WIRE REPORTER, NEWSPAPER
REPORTER, PHOTOGRAPHER, AND RADIO REPORTER) TO ARABIAN GULF
COMBATANTS. THIS MEDIA POOL WILL BE PLACED WITH THE COMPONENT FOR
THE DURATION OF OPERATION DESERT STORM WITH ONLY INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS
BEING REPLACED AS NECESSARY. POOLS WILL NOT BE RECONSTITUTED ASHORE.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS //NO0000//

MEDIA POOL SHOULD BE ROTATED AMONG THE UNITS OF THE ARABIAN GULF, IN
WHOLE OR IN PART, TO UNITS OF THE HIGHEST INTEREST TO THE DESERT
STORM OPERATION.

2. ADDITIONALLY, ONE POOL OF SEVEN PERSONNEL IS ON CALL AT
DHAHRAN TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, AS NAVCENT DESIRES.

3. FOR NAVCENT: COORDINATE WITH JIB DHAHRAN TO HAVE POOL IN PLACE
AS SOON AS LOGISTICALLY POSSIBLE.

4. FOR JIB DHAHRAN: DEVELOP THE ABOVE POOL TO BE DISPATCHED AS
DELINEATED ABOVE. IF IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO MATCH THE BREAKDOWN OF
MEDIA TYPES AS DELINEATED ABOVE, JIB DHAHRAN IS AUTHORIZED TO
SUBSTITUTE AS NECESSARY.

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

BT

#3093

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLAS

JOINT STAFF
INFO SERVICE CENTER

OPERATIONAL SECURITY. FURTHER, ALL SUPPORT TO MEDIA COVERING THE OPERATION IS PERFORMED ON A NON-INTERFERENCE TO MISSION BASIS. PER REF A, MEDIA REPS WHO SUFFER INJURIES WILL BE PROVIDED MILITARY MEDICAL TREATMENT.

4. (U) COMMENCEMENT OF GROUND OPERATIONS WILL MAKE THE FOLLOWING AREAS OF INFORMATION PARTICULARLY SENSITIVE: INFORMATION REVEALING DETAILS OR TACTICS ABOUT FUTURE OR POSTPONED OPERATIONS; ASSOCIATIONS BETWEEN SPECIFIC FRIENDLY UNITS AND SPECIFIC LOCATIONS; INFORMATION ON EFFECTIVENESS OR INEFFECTIVENESS OF ENEMY CAMOUFLAGE, COVER, DECEPTION, TARGETING, DIRECT AND INDIRECT FIRE; AND DETAILS OF OPERATIONAL OR SUPPORT VULNERABILITIES THAT COULD BE USED AGAINST FRIENDLY FORCES. CAUTION AND PRUDENCE MUST BE EXERCISED WHEN DISCUSSING INFORMATION FALLING WITHIN THESE AREAS.

5. (U) WHEN NECESSARY, IT IS PERMISSIBLE TO REQUEST THAT REPORTERS WITHHOLD OR DELAY INFORMATION THAT JEOPARDIZES LEGITIMATE OPSEC CONCERNS. SHOULD THE REPORTER DECLINE TO COOPERATE, THE MATERIAL SHOULD BE FLAGGED FOR REVIEW AT SUB-JIB DHAMRAN IAW EXISTING PROCEDURE. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHOULD MEDIA POOL MATERIAL BE UNNECESSARILY DELAYED

6. (U) REQUEST WIDEST POSSIBLE DISSEMINATION OF THIS MSG TO SUBORDINATE COMMANDS AS APPROPRIATE.

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

DECLAS UPON COMMENCEMENT OF GROUND CAMPAIGN BY

2000(EST)

2/22/01

UNCLAS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

53

01 03 212000Z FEB 91 00 00 UUUU

0321215

OPS

USCINCCENT//CCCS//

COMUSARCENT

COMUSMARCENT

INFO CDRXVIIIABNCORPS

CDRVIIICORPS MAIN FWD

CG I MEF

CG II MEF

CDR1AD MAIN

CDR3RDARMDDIVFWD

CDR1STINFDIV FWD GOEPPINGEN GE

CDR1STCVDIVFWD

CDR101STABNDIV AASLT FWD

CDR24THINFDIV MECH FWD

CDR82NDABNDIV FWD

CG FIRST MARDIV

CD SECOND MARDIV

CDR18THAVNBDE FWD

CDR7THENGRBDE FWD

CDR20THENGBDRFWD//

CDRXVIIIABNCORPS ARTY

CCPA

D.B. KNOX, LCDR CCPA 479-1234X2730

R. B. Johnston

R.B. JOHNSTON, MAJGEN, USMC, CCCS

UNCLASSIFIED

212000Z FEB 91

UNCLASSIFIED

02 03 212000Z FEB 91 00 00 UUUU

0321215

CDR2DACR MAIN FWD
CDR3RDACRMAIN
CG FIRST FSSG
CDRVIICORPS REAR FWD
ARCENT SPTCMD

UNCLAS //N00000//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM//

AMPN/SUBJ: VEHICLE SUPPORT FOR MEDIA POOLS.//

- RMKS/1. COMPONENT COMMANDERS ARE RESPONSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT MEDIA POOLS DEPLOYED TO ARCENT AND MARCENT UNITS HAVE THE VEHICULAR SUPPORT REQUIRED TO TRAVEL WITH FIELD UNITS TO THE FRONT LINES.
2. UNITS ARE AUTHORIZED TO PLACE MEDIA POOL MEMBERS IN TACTICAL VEHICLES. COMMERCIAL FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES ARE AUTHORIZED TO TRANSPORT MEDIA TO FRONT LINE UNITS AND OPERATE WITH THOSE UNITS AS REQUIRED TO GATHER THEIR NEWS COVERAGE. UNITS ARE AUTHORIZED TO CAMOUFLAGE CIVILIAN VEHICLES AND TAKE OTHER MEASURES AS APPROPRIATE TO MAINTAIN OPERATIONAL SECURITY.
3. COMPONENT COMMANDERS ARE TASKED TO COORDINATE WITH INDIVIDUAL UNITS ESCORTING MEDIA POOLS TO ASSESS VEHICULAR REQUIREMENTS AND

UNCLASSIFIED

212000Z FEB 91

UNCLASSIFIED

03 03 212000Z FEB 91 00 00 UUUU

AUGMENT WITH COMMERCIAL FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES AS NECESSARY.//

UNCLASSIFIED

212000Z FEB 91

54

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3709 0561628-UUUU--RHBTLHA RHBTOWA RHFFMRN RHIBHAA
RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAA RHIBHAM RHIGMFF RHIIMAA RHIIMDD RHIUFAA
RHIVHBA RHIVHCA RHIVHEA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHJGABA RHJJKCA RHAACR
RHSDBBE RHSEABA RHSEACR RHSFACB RSHHBA RUCKDA RUDDHAA RUEKJCS
RUFTFZA RUFTRSA RUHGOAA RUHGPM S RUSNNGA
ZNR UUUUU

O 251400Z FEB 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RUFTFZA/ARCENT SPT CMD//PAO//

RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//

RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//

RUDDHAA/ARCENT MAIN//AFRO-FO//

RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//

RUSNNGA/CDR1STINFDIV FWD GOEPPINGEN GE//PAO//

RHIBHAA/CDR1STCAVDIV FWD//PAO//

RHIVHHA/CDR1STCSCOM FWD//PAO//

RHJGABA/CDR1AD MAIN//PAO//

RHSEACR/CDR2DACR MAIN FWD//PAO//

RHAACR/CDR3RDACRMAIN//PAO//

RHSFACB/CDR1STINFDIVMECH DMAIN G1 G4//PAO//

RHIBHAB/CDR12THAVNBDE FWD//PAO//

RSHHBA/CDR18THAVNBDE FWD//PAO//

RHIBHAM/CDR18THFABDE//PAO//

RHIVHEA/CDR20THENG8DEFWD//PAO//

RHIBHAC/CDR24THINFDIV MECH FWD//PAO//

RHJJKCA/CDR2NDCOSCOMFWD//PAO//

RHSEABA/CDR3RDARMDDIVFWD//PAO//

RHIVHJA/CDR82NDABNDIV FWD//PAO//

RHIBHAA/CDR101STABNDIV AASLT FWD//PAO//

RHSDBBE/CDRVIIICORPS MAIN FWD//

RHFFMRN/CDRVIIICORPS MOEHRINGEN GE//

RHSDBBE/CDRVIIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAO//

RHIVHCA/CDR XVIIIBNCORPS ARTY//PAO//

RHIVHBA/CDRXVIIIBNCORPS//PAO//

RHIIMDD/CG FIRST FSSG//

RUHGPM S/CG FIRST MARDIV//

RHIGMFF/CG SECOND MARDIV//

RHBTOWA/CG FOURTH MEB//

RHBTLHA/CG FIFTH MEB//

RHIIMAA/CG I MEF//

RUCKDA/CG II MEF//

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD/PA/DEC//

RUFTRSA/JIB USCENCOM DHAHRAN

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - POOL PRODUCTS//

REF/A/RMG/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC/910223 1232229Z//

REF/B/RMG/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC/910224 241713Z//

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOB =

RMKS/1. THIS MSG AMPLIFIES/REITERATES PREVIOUS GUIDANCE SAME
SUBJ AND IS EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT.
2. THE DIRECTIVE IN REF A TO HOLD POOL REPORTS AT A REAR
STAGING AREA WAS INTENDED SOLELY TO PRESERVE CRITICAL OPSEC
DURING THE EARLY STAGES OF THE CAMPAIGN. REF B RESCINDED THE
EMBARGO. MOVEMENT OF MEDIA POOL MATERIAL FROM FORWARD AREAS
TO JIB DHAHRAN MUST NOT BE DELAYED. NO REVIEW OF POOL PRODUCT
IS AUTHORIZED AT INTERMEDIATE STAGING LOCATIONS. POOL PRODUCTS

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\ \ \ UNCLAS

WILL BE SECURED AND TREATED AS ACCOUNTABLE MATERIAL WHEN NOT
IN TRANSIT. DETAILED RECORDS INDICATING DATE/TIME RECEIVED,
ORIGINATING UNIT, CONTENTS OF PACKAGES, AND DATE/TIME AND MEANS
FORWARDED TO JIB DHAHRAN WILL BE MAINTAINED.
3. USCINCCENT'S DESIRE THAT POOL PRODUCTS MOVE AS QUICKLY AS
POSSIBLE DOES NOT RELIEVE THE REQUIREMENT FOR MILITARY PAO
ESCORTS TO REVIEW POOL MATERIAL FOR SECURITY AND GROUND RULE
VIOLATIONS PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. SECURITY AT THE SOURCE REMAINS OUR
BEST DEFENSE AGAINST POTENTIALLY DAMAGING COMPROMISE.
4. THE FOLLOWING SUBJECT AREAS ARE CONSIDERED PARTICULARLY
SENSITIVE: INFORMATION REVEALING DETAILS OR TACTICS ABOUT FUTURE
OR POSTPONED OPERATIONS; ASSOCIATIONS BETWEEN SPECIFIC FRIENDLY
UNITS AND LOCATIONS; INFORMATION ON EFFECTIVENESS OR
INEFFECTIVENESS OF ENEMY CAMOUFLAGE, COVER, DECEPTION, TARGETING,
DIRECT AND INDIRECT FIRE; AND DETAILS OF OPERATIONAL OR SUPPORT
VULNERABILITIES THAT COULD BE USED AGAINST FRIENDLY FORCES.
CAUTION AND PRUDENCE MUST BE EXERCISED WHEN DISCUSSING INFORMATION
FALLING WITHIN THESE AREAS.
5. UNTIL OTHERWISE DIRECTED, THE LOCATION OF OPERATION
DESERT STORM UNITS SHOULD BE REPORTED ONLY AS QUOTE IN THE KTO OR IN

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\ \ \ UNCLAS

IRAQ OR KUWAIT UNQUOTE. ESCORTS MUST REQUEST THAT REPORTERS NOT BE
MORE SPECIFIC IN THEIR PRODUCT. IF REPORTERS REFUSE TO COOPERATE,
STORIES WILL BE FLAGGED AS CONTAINING POTENTIAL GROUND RULE
VIOLATIONS FOR RESOLUTION AT JIB DHAHRAN.
6. IT IS IMPORTANT THAT PAO'S GIVE UTMOST ATTENTION TO GETTING POOL
PRODUCTS FROM DIVISION AREAS TO CORPS HQTRS AND ULTIMATELY KCMC FOR
ONWARD SHIPMENT TO THE JIB IN DHAHRAN.
7. MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES WHO ARE WOUNDED OR INJURED WILL BE
PROVIDED MILITARY MEDICAL TREATMENT.
8. REQUEST WIDEST POSSIBLE DISSEMINATION OF THIS MSG TO
SUBORDINATE COMMANDS AS APPROPRIATE
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

BT
#3709

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

#55

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

ZAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1405 0571349-UUUU--RHIIMAA RUFTRSB.

ZNR UUUUU

Z 261503Z FEB 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCCS//

TO RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT

RUFTRSB/USMTM DHAHRAN SA//PA/JIB//

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCCS//

AMPN/SUBJECT: POOL//

RMKS/USCINCCENT HAS DIRECTED A MEDIA POOL TO PROVIDE PHOTOGRAPHY AND
VIDEOTAPE COVERAGE OF THE THOUSANDS OF EPW'S NOW BEING HELD BY
MARCENT AND MOVING TOWARD MARCENT'S HOLDING CAMP. IMMEDIATELY MOVE A
POOL OR ARRANGE WITH JIB DHAHRAN FOR A NEW POOL TO ACCOMPLISH.
PROVIDE HELICOPTER OVERFLIGHT FOR POOL TO FILM MARCENT'S HOLDING CAMP
AND FOR THE EPW'S TRAVELLING SOUTH.

2. USCINCCENT DESIRES THAT AN EIGHT PERSON MEDIA POOL BE DEPLOYED
ASAP TO THE S MEB. DIRLAUTH ALCON AND ADVISE CENTCOM/CCPA SOONEST OF
PLAN TO PROVIDE COVERAGE OF EPW'S AND TO DEPLOY POOL.//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT

#1405

NNNN

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED *

UNCLASSIFIED

File # 56
PA

~~252000Z FEB 91 PP UUUU~~

~~USARCENT//G5/AFRD-GE//~~

USARCENTMAIN//G5/AFRD-GE//

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

OPERATION DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCJ5-M//

~~AMEN/SCBU NEWS QUERY ON CIVIL AFFAIRS~~

RMKS/1. USCENTCOM PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE (CCPA) REPORTS AN INCREASING NUMBER OF MEDIA REQUESTS FOR INTERVIEWS WITH CIVIL AFFAIRS PERSONNEL ON CIVIL-MILITARY OPERATIONS (CMO) IN KUWAIT. THESE REQUESTS, HOWEVER, ARE BEING DENIED SINCE IT IS INAPPROPRIATE TO PROVIDE OPERATIONAL DETAILS OR PLANS.

2. IN LIEU OF A CMO BRIEFING, REQUEST ARCENT G-5 COORDINATE WITH CCPA TO PROVIDE A BACKGROUND BRIEF ON CIVIL AFFAIRS TO INTERESTED MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES. CCPA POINT OF CONTACT IS CPT STEVE REGO, TEL 479-1234, EXT 2801/2808/2816.

3. POLITICAL-MILITARY DIVISION, CCJ5, WILL ASSIST IF REQUIRED.//

DECL OADR//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

RICHARD A. WILSON, LTC, USA,
CCJ5-M, 479-3631

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
FILE: NEWSQUER.MSG
DISK: LTC WILSON

GRANT SHARP, RADM, CCJ5, 3724



UNCLASSIFIED

252000Z FEB 91

comeback

#57

UNCLASSIFIED

01 02 280030Z FEB 91 00 00 UUUU

OPS

USCINCCENT/CCPA
 COMUSARCENT MAIN//PA//
 CDRVIICORPS MAIN FWD//PA//
 INFO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//
 CDRXVIIIABNCORPS//PA//
 JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

AMPN/SUBJ: POOL PRODUCTS//

OPER/OPERATION DESTORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/PHONECON LCOL WILLEY/CAPT WILDERMUTH/28FEB91//

RMKS/1. REF A INDICATED AIR TRANS SUPPORT HAS BEEN ARRANGED TO MOVE MEDIA POOL PRODUCTS FROM DIVISION AREAS, CORPS REARS, AND KKMC.

2. REQUEST DIVISIONS MAKE BEST EFFORT TO ENSURE POOL PRODUCTS ARE DELIVERED TO HELOS/AIRCRAFT IN TIMELY MANNER EACH DAY.

3. FOR 7TH CORPS: OASD(PA) HAS INDICATED WASHINGTON PRESS CORPS IS CONCERNED THAT 7TH CORPS PRODUCTS ARE NOT ARRIVING AT JIB DHAHRAN IN A TIMELY MANNER.

CCPA

CAPT DOUBLEDAY, CCPA

479-1234 EXT 2731

WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, CCPA

FILE: POOL
DISK: MSG 11

UNCLASSIFIED

280030Z FEB 91

UNCLASSIFIED

02 02 280030Z FEB 91 00 00 UUUU

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

UNCLASSIFIED

280030Z FEB 91

#58

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOO =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1002 0600420-UUUU--RHBTLHA RHBTOWA RHEFFMRN RHIBHAA
RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAH RHIBHAM RHIGMFF RHIHDAA RHIIMAA RHIIMDD
RHIUFAA RHIVHBA RHIVHCA RHIVHEA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHJGABA RHJKKCA
RHSACR RHSDBBE RHSEABA RHSEACR RHSFACB RSHSHBA RUCKDDA RUDCHAA
RUEKJCS RUFTFZA RUHGOAA RUHGPMS RUSNNGA.
ZNR UUUUU

~~OPER/DESERT STORM~~
~~USCINCENT/CPA~~

TO RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//
RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//PA//
RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
INFO RHIHDAA/SOCCENT DEPLOYED//PA//
RUSNNGA/CDR1STINFDIV FWD GOEPPINGEN GE//PAO//
RHIBHAH/CDR1STCAVDIV FWD//PAO//
RHIVHHA/CDR1STCOSCUM FWD//PAO//
RHJGABA/CDR1AD MAIN//PAO//
RHSEACR/CDR2DACR MAIN FWD//PAO//
RHSACR/CDR3RDACRMAIN//PAO//
RHSFACB/CDR1STINFDIVMECH DMAIN G1 G4//PAO//
RHIBHAB/CDR12THAVNBDE FWD//PAO//
RSHSHBA/CDR18THAVNBDE FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAM/CDR18THFABDE//PAO//
RHIVHEA/CDR20THENGBDEFWD//PAO//
RHIBHAC/CDR24THINFDIV MECH FWD//PAO//
RHJKKCA/CDR2NDCCOSCOMFWD//PAO//
RHSEABA/CDR3RDARMDDIVFWD//PAO//
RHIVHJA/CDR82NDABNDIV FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAA/CDR101STABNDIV AASLT FWD//PAO//
RHSDBBE/CDRVII CORPSMAIN FWD//
RHEFFMRN/CDRVIIICORPS MOEHRINGEN GE//
RHSDBBE/CDRVIIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAO//
RHIVHCA/CDR XVIIIBNCORPS ARTY//PAO//
RHIVHBA/CDRXVIIIBNCORPS//PAO//
RUFTFZA/ARCENT SPT CMD//PAO//
RHIIMDD/CG FIRST FSSG//
RUHGPMS/CG FIRST MARDIV//
RHIGMFF/CG SECOND MARDIV//
RHBTOWA/CG FOURTH MEB//
RHBTLHA/CG FIFTH MEB//
RHIIMAA/CG I MEF//
RUCKDDA/CG II MEF//
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA/DSC//

BT

UNCLAS//N05720//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS RRM/USCINCENT CCPA//

AMPN/SUBJ ~~OPER/DESERT STORM~~ REQUEST FOR DOCUMENTATION//

RMKS/1. USCINCENT DESIRES UNIT DESCRIPTIONS OF THE BATTLES IN
DESERT STORM FOR HISTORICAL DOCUMENTATION AND TO BE PROVIDED TO THE

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

XXX
* UNCLASSIFIED *
XXX

TOD =

MEDIA.

- 2. REQUEST COMPONENT PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICERS COORDINATE WITH UNITS TO PROVIDE DETAILED UNCLASSIFIED DESCRIPTIONS OF COMBAT OPERATIONS TO USCINCCENT SOONEST. DESCRIPTIONS SHOULD ALSO INCLUDE ACCOUNTS OF INDIVIDUAL OR UNIT EFFORTS OF EXCEPTIONAL BRAVERY, COURAGE AND VALOR.
- 3. PRESS INTEREST IN OPERATION DESERT STORM IS EXTREMELY HIGH AND SHOULD REMAIN HIGH FOR THE NEXT WEEK BUT WILL BEGIN TO DECLINE SOON. FOR OBVIOUS REASONS, THE EARLIEST SUBMISSIONS PROVIDED TO USCINCCENT

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS//NO5720//
 SHOULD RECEIVE THE GREATEST INTEREST BY THE PRESS.
 MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//
 BT
 #1002

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

XXX
* UNCLASSIFIED *
XXX

0AAUZYUN RHIPAAA1274 0641213-UUUU--RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RUDCHAA RUUOHAF
RUEHAM RUEHC RUEHMA 6 HRH RUEKJCS RUEOBSA RUHGOAA R GSCC
RUSNNOG.

#60

ZNR UUUUU
O 050630Z MAR 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//
RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OSD PA//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH//
RUEHAM/AMEMBASSY AMMAN//
RUSNNOG/EUCOM VAHINGEN GE//PA//
RUEHAM/USDAO AMMAN JO//
RUEHAM/MAP AMMAN JO//
RUHGSCC/USNS MERCY//
RUUOHAF/COMNAVLOGSUPPORT//
RUEOBSA/JIB USCENCOM DHAHRAN //

BT
UNCLAS //NOOOOO//
SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE: POW/EPW EXCHANGES
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. MEDIA INTEREST IS VERY HIGH IN EXCHANGE OF POWS AND EPWS.
ALL COMPONENTS SHOULD EXPECT SMALL PHOTO AND VIDEO MEDIA POOLS TO
COVER FUTURE EXCHANGES AND MAKE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO ALLOW
CONTROLLED COVERAGE OF THESE EVENTS.

2. FOLLOWING GROUND RULES APPLY FOR POW/EPW MEDIA COVERAGE.
A. PHOTO OPPORTUNITY FROM A DISTANCE ONLY.
B. INTERVIEWS OR MEDIA CONTACT WITH POWS IS NOT REPEAT NOT
AUTHORIZED.

3. JIB RIYADH OR JIB DHAHRAN WILL COORDINATE ALL POOLS TO COVER
POW/EPW MOVEMENT.//

BT
#1274

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

XX
* UNCLASSIFIED *
XX

Lapt W.
Conk-back copy
#61
TOD =

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED *

ZANUETUN RHIPAAA1374 0660304-UUUU--RHBTLHA RHBTOMA RHBTYKA RHCGSRB
RHCUGAA RHDIAAA RHEGAAA RHIMBRA RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAH
RHIDFAH RHIDFAA RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA
RHIDFLA RHIDFRA RHIEFAA RHIEFBA RHIEFCA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIEGWA
RHIDUAA RHIDMAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA RHIUFEA RHIUENA RHIUFOA RHIUFGA
RHIVHBA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHJGABA RHJKNCA RHDDBBE RHSEABA RSHHBA
RHSTFCA RUAGAAA RUCBLFA RUCBSAA RUCJACC RUCRDDA RUCUAAA RUDCHAA
RUDDHAA RUDDHAF RUEACHC RUEADND RUEAHQA RUEAUSA RUEKJCS RUENAAA
RUEGQHD RUFELBA RUFRYLA RUFTRSA RUGGBAA RUGGOAA RUGPBA RUHHBAA
RUIHARA RULSJGA RUSNDA RUVKAAA
ZNR UUUUU

Z 070300Z MAR 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO AIG 906

RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//JSISC OIC//

RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//

RUHSDAA/COMUSNAVCENT//

RHIUFAN/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//

RHIHAA/COMUSMARCENT//

RHIHAAA/CONSOCCENT//

RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA/DFL//

RUSHQAA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//CC/ECFA//

RUEADND/CSA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA//

RUEHAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//OO/O2//

RHCUGAA/USCINTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//TCPA//

RHCUGAA/CINCPAC SCOTT AFB IL//CC/PAM//

RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PAT//

RUEACHC/CNC WASHINGTON DC//DIVPA//

RHCGBRB/CINCFOR FT MC PHERSON GA//FCPA//

RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//PA//

RUIHAAA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//JOB2//

RUIHAAA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//O13//

RULSJGA/COMDT COGARD WASHINGTON DC//G-CF//

RUCUAAA/HQ SAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//

RHDIAAA/HQ TAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//

RUHQBAA/CG FMFPAC//PA//

RUCBLFA/CG FMFLANT//PA//

BT

UNCLAS //NOOOOO//

SECTION 1 OF 2

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

OPER/DESERT STORM//

USGID/SYS RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

AMPH/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS -- REDEPLOYMENT PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE//

JSISC OIC PASS TO AIG 8798/8799 IMMEDIATELY

REF: USG/USCINCCENT/041100ZMAR91//

REF: USG/USCINCCENT/281400ZFE891//

NOTE: IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE FIRST REDEPLOYMENT OF U.S. FORCES PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION DESERT STORM WILL SOON BE ANNOUNCED IN WASHINGTON D.C. SPECIFICS OF THIS REDEPLOYMENT, AS

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED *

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED * TO: =

DISSEMINATED IN REF A ARE BEING COMMUNICATED THROUGH OPERATIONAL CHANNELS. THE FOLLOWING IS PAG FOR ALL REDEPLOYING FORCES:

- 2. GENERAL
- A. REF A CONTAINED CINCCENT PROPOSED REDEPLOYMENT PLAN. REF B REQUESTED UNIT COMMANDERS IDENTIFY INDIVIDUALS WHO HAVE

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\ \ \ UNCLAS //NO0000//

COMPELLING OR INTERESTING STORIES AND, WITHIN THE LIMITS OF OPSEC, PREPARE SUMMARY OF DESERT SHIELD/STORM ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR POTENTIAL USE BY NEWS MEDIA AND INTERNAL INFORMATION PROGRAMS.

B. WHERE MULTIPLE UNITS COME FROM THE SAME GENERAL GEOGRAPHIC AREA AND ARE SCHEDULED TO RETURN AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME, UNIT COMMANDERS SHOULD COORDINATE WITH BASE/INSTALLATION COMMANDERS TO PREVENT DUPLICATION OF EFFORT OR INADVERTENT OMISSION.

C. COMMANDERS SHOULD CONDUCT AN AGGRESSIVE INTERNAL (COMMAND) INFORMATION PROGRAM WITH HOME STATIONS TO ENSURE MEMBERS AND THEIR FAMILIES ARE INFORMED SO THAT APPROPRIATE ARRANGEMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR WELCOMING CEREMONIES AND CELEBRATIONS.

D. THE FOCUS OF BOTH INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL INFORMATION PROGRAMS SHOULD BE ON HELPING THE INTERNAL AND PUBLIC AUDIENCES UNDERSTAND UNIT AND INDIVIDUAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE SUCCESS OF THE OPERATION AND APPRECIATION FOR SUPPORT FROM FAMILY MEMBERS, FRIENDS AT HOME, AND THE AMERICAN PEOPLE. RETURNEES, INCLUDING CASUALTIES, WHO HAVE PARTICIPATED IN THE OPERATION MAY BE INTERVIEWED BY INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL NEWS MEDIA UPON RETURN TO HOME STATION. COMMENTS SHOULD BE CONFINED TO AREAS OR SUBJECTS IN WHICH ONE PERSONALLY PARTICIPATED IN OR HAD DIRECT, FIRST HAND, FACTUAL KNOWLEDGE.

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\ \ \ UNCLAS //NO0000//

SERVICE MEMBERS SHOULD AVOID SPECULATION, CONJECTURE, AND EXAGGERATION OF THE FACTS. PARTICIPANTS SHOULD NOT SPECULATE ON FOLLOW-ON POLITICAL/DIPLOMATIC DEVELOPMENTS. PARTICIPANTS SHOULD BE ENCOURAGED TO PARTICIPATE IN APPROVED INTERVIEWS AND COMMUNITY RELATIONS EVENTS.

E. USCINCCENT JIB RIYADH AND SUB-JIB DHAHRAN WILL COORDINATE MEDIA COVERAGE AT DEPARTURE POINTS. COMMANDERS SHOULD ALSO ANTICIPATE UNSCHEDULED NEWS MEDIA REQUESTS AND ALLOW COVERAGE AND ACCESS TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE IN ORDER TO HIGHLIGHT CONTRIBUTIONS OF UNIT MEMBERS TO THE SUCCESS OF OPERATION DESERT STORM.

F. MEDIA TRAVEL WITH REDEPLOYING UNITS. SPACE ABOARD INITIAL REDEPLOYING AIRCRAFT WILL BE VERY LIMITED, THEREFORE MEDIA TRAVEL WITH REDEPLOYING UNITS WILL BE RESTRICTED TO THOSE MEDIA ALREADY IN THEATER AND WILL BE CONSIDERED BY USCINCCENT PAO ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS ONLY. HOMETOWN NEWS MEDIA TRAVEL WITH SUBSEQUENT REDEPLOYING UNITS IS BEING CONSIDERED AND WILL BE THE SUBJECT OF A SEPARATE MESSAGE.

G. PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE ON HOMECOMING ACTIVITIES FOR

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED *

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

REDEPLOYING FORCES WILL BE PROVIDED IN A SEPARATE MESSAGE FROM OASD(PA) DCR.

PAGE 04 RHIPAAA\ UNCLAS //NO0000//

3. THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT ALONG WITH QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS, IS PROVIDED FOR USE BY ALL ADDRESSEES IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE WASHINGTON ANNOUNCEMENT OF THIS REDEPLOYMENT. QUOTE IN KEEPING WITH THE PRESIDENTS POLICY TO RETURN TROOPS FROM THE ARABIAN GULF AREA AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AFTER MILITARY OBJECTIVES ARE ACCOMPLISHED, U.S. FORCES PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION DESERT STORM WILL BEGIN REDEPLOYING TO THEIR HOME STATIONS. THE FIRST U.S. SERVICE MEN AND WOMEN TO RETURN HOME REPRESENT ALL AMERICAN MILITARY MEN AND WOMEN IN DESERT STORM. PERSONNEL WILL BEGIN ARRIVING AT HOME BASES STARTING ON FRIDAY, MARCH 8. RETURN OF THE FIRST REDEPLOYING PERSONNEL WILL MARK THE BEGINNING OF THE REUNION OF DESERT STORM FORCES WITH THEIR FAMILIES AND LOVED ONES. THIS INITIAL REDEPLOYMENT WILL BE COMPLETED IN LESS THAN A WEEK. APPROXIMATELY 15,000 PERSONNEL INCLUDING 7,386 ARMY, 1,854 AIR FORCE, 2,177 NAVY (INCLUDING U.S. COAST GUARD), AND 3,100 MARINES ARE SCHEDULED TO REDEPLOY BY AIRCRAFT OVER THE NEXT FEW DAYS. NO UNIT CARGO OR VEHICLES WILL BE MOVED ON THIS INITIAL REDEPLOYMENT. OTHER DESERT STORM FORCES WILL BE RETURNING HOME AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. UNQUOTE.

4. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS FOR RESPONSE TO INQUIRY ARE AS FOLLOWS:
Q1. WHAT SPECIFIC UNITS WILL PARTICIPATE IN THIS INITIAL

PAGE 05 RHIPAAA\ UNCLAS //NO0000//

REDEPLOYMENT AND WHAT WILL BE THEIR DESTINATION(S)?

A1. ELEMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING UNITS MAKE UP THE INITIAL REDEPLOYMENT (READ IN FOUR COLUMNS):

(THE SYMBOL (1) INDICATES UNITS WHOSE REDEPLOYING PERSONNEL WILL BEGIN ARRIVING AT DESTINATIONS ON MARCH 8.)

UNIT	NUMBER	DEPART	DESTINATION
A. UNITED STATES ARMY			
-24TH INFANTRY DIVISION (1)	763	DHAHRAN	FORT STEWART (HUNTER ARMY AIR FIELD)
-101ST AIR ASSAULT	900	DHAHRAN	FORT CAMPBELL
-92ND AIRBORNE (1)	900	DHAHRAN	FORT BRAGG
-3RD ARMORED CAVALRY	250	DHAHRAN	FORT BLISS
-1ST ARMORED DIVISION	200	DHAHRAN	ANSBACH, FRG (NURNBERG)
-3RD ARMORED DIVISION	200	DHAHRAN	FRANKFURT, FRG
-2ND ARMORED DIVISION (1)	75	DHAHRAN	GARLSTEDT, FRG (FRANKFURT)
-1ST INFANTRY DIVISION (1)	175	DHAHRAN	FORT RILEY (FORBES FIELD)
-2ND ARMORED CAVALRY	100	DHAHRAN	NURNBERG, FRG

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED *

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

PAGE 06 RHIPAAA\ \ UNCLAS //NO0000//

-1ST CAVALRY DIVISION	900	DHAHRAN	(NURNBERG) FORT HOOD (ROBERT GRAY ARMY AIR FIELD)
-197TH SEPARATE BRIGADE (MECHANIZED) (1)	137	DHAHRAN	FORT BENNING
-5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP (1)	386	KING FAHD	FORT CAMPBELL
-XVIII CORPS SUPPORT COMMAND/ARTILLERY/TROOPS (INCLUDES U.S. ARMY RESERVES)	1400	DHAHRAN	FORT STEWART/FORT BLISS FORT BRAGG/FORT CAMPBELL
-VII CORPS SUPPORT COMMAND/ ARTILLERY/TROOPS (INCLUDES U.S. ARMY RESERVES)	250	DHAHRAN	STUTTGART/FORT RILEY
-11TH AIR DEFENSE ARTILLERY (1)	300	DHAHRAN	FORT BLISS
-MEDICAL COMMAND	350	RIYADH	FORT SAM HOUSTON
-513 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE (1)	100	DHAHRAN	FORT MONMOUTH (MCGUIRE)
B. UNITED STATES AIR FORCE			
-1ST TACTICAL FIGHTER WING (1)	1040	DHAHRAN	LANGLEY AFB
-42ND BOMBARDMENT WING	386	VARIOUS	LORING AFB

BT
#1374

####

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED *

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

ZAAUZYUH RHIPAAA1375 0660304-UUUU--RHBTLHA RHBTOWA RHBTVKA RHCGSRB
RHCUAAA RHDIAAA RHFQAAA RHHMBRA RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAB
RHIBHAN RHIDFAA RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA
RHIDFLA RHIDFRA RHIEFAA RHIEFBA RHIEFCA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIEGWA
RHIHAAA RHIHAAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA RHIUFKA RHIUFNA RHIUFOA RHIUFGA
RHIHBA RHIHHA RHIHJA RHJGABA RHJGBCA RHDDBE RHSEABA RHHHBA
RHSIFCA RUAGAAA RUCBLFA RUCBSAA RUCJACC RUCKDDA RUCUAAA RUDCHAA
RUDDHAA RUDDHAF RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEAUSA RUEKJCS RUENAAA
RUEQCHD RUFLBJA RUFRLA RUFTRSA RUHGAAA RUHGAAA RUHGPA RUHHBAA
RUHQHQA RULSJGA RUSNNOA RUVKAAA

ZNR UUUUU

Z 070300Z MAR 91

FM USCINCENT//CCPA//

TO AIG 906

RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//JSISC OIC//

RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//

RUHGAAA/COMUSNAVCENT//

RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//

RHIHAAA/COMUSMARCENT//

RHIHAAA/COMSOCCENT//

RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD-PA/DPL//

RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//CC/ECPA//

RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA//

RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//OO/O2//

RHCUAAA/USCINCTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//TCPA//

RHCUAAA/CINCMAC SCOTT AFB IL//CC/PAM//

RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PAT//

RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//DIVPA//

RUCGSRB/CINCPAC FT MCPHERSON GA//FCPA//

RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//PA//

RUHQHQA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//J032//

RHHHBA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//O13//

RULSJGA/COMDT COGARD WASHINGTON DC//G-CP//

RUCUAAA/HQ SAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//

RHDIAAA/HQ TAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//

RUHQHQA/CG FMFAC//PA//

RUCBLFA/CG FMFLANT//PA//

BT

UNCLAS //NO0000//

FINAL SECTION OF 2

-55TH SPECIAL OPERATIONS 75 KING FAHD EGLIN AFB

SQUADRON

-9TH SPECIAL OPERATIONS

SQUADRON

C. UNITED STATES NAVY (INCLUDING UNITED STATES COAST GUARD)

-MEDICAL STAFF (USNS 1742 JUBAIL/ VARIOUS VIA

COMFORT, USNS MERCY, BAHRAIN NORFOLK/TRAVIS

FLEET HOSPITAL FIVE) (1) ANDREWS

-NAVAL SPECIAL WARFARE 115 DHAHRAN NAB CORONADO

TRAINING GROUP 1

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED *

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

-11th AVIATION BEACH GROUP 1	210	BAHRAIN	NAS NORTH ISLAND
-AMPHIBIOUS MEDICAL SUPPORT	95	BAHRAIN	PHILADELPHIA
-303 SECURITY UNIT	15	BAHRAIN	ANDREWS AFB
D. UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS			
-7TH MARINE EXPEDITIONARY	100	JUBAIL	TWENTY NINE PALMS

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS //NO0000//
BRIGADE

-1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINE	900	JUBAIL	CAMP PENDLETON
-REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM 7	750	JUBAIL	TWENTY NINE PALMS
DETACHMENT BRAVO (1)			
-SURVEILLANCE, RECONNAISSANCE	150	JUBAIL	CAMP PENDLETON
INTELLIGENCE GROUP 7			
-MARINE AIR GROUP 70	150	JUBAIL	CAMP PENDLETON
-BRIGADE SERVICE SUPPORT	200	JUBAIL	CAMP PENDLETON
GROUP 7 DETACHMENT ALPHA (1)			
-BRIGADE SERVICE SUPPORT	50	JUBAIL	CAMP PENDLETON
GROUP 7 DETACHMENT BRAVO			
-3RD BATTALION, 3RD MARINE (1)	600	JUBAIL	KANOHE BAY

- Q2. HOW LONG WILL THE INITIAL REDEPLOYMENT TAKE?
- A2. LESS THAN ONE WEEK.
- Q3. HOW HAS THE COMPOSITION OF THE REDEPLOYING FORCES DETERMINED?
- A3. THIS INITIAL DEPLOYMENT IS BASED ON A REPRESENTATION OF ALL ACTIVE AND RESERVE FORCES PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION DESERT STORM ON A FIRST IN, FIRST OUT BASIS.
- Q4. WHEN WILL THE REST OF THE FORCES REDEPLOY?
- A4. WHILE THE SITUATION IN THE REGION CONTINUES TO BE EVALUATED,

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS //NO0000//

PLANS ARE BEING MADE TO REDEPLOY MORE U.S. FORCES AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

- Q5. WHAT IS THE TIMETABLE?
 - A5. REDEPLOYMENT OF THE MAJORITY OF DESERT STORM FORCES AND EQUIPMENT IS EXPECTED TO TAKE SEVERAL MONTHS.
 - Q6. WHAT FORCES IF ANY WILL REMAIN IN THE AREA?
 - A6. THE UNITED STATES NAVY HAS MAINTAINED A PRESENCE IN THE INTERNATIONAL WATERS OF THE ARABIAN GULF FOR OVER FORTY YEARS AND WILL CONTINUE ITS PRESENCE. NO OTHER ARRANGEMENTS HAVE YET BEEN WORKED OUT.
5. MEDIA QUERIES BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO USCENTCOM J10 (RIYADH) 01 479-1234 EXT 2801 FOR PLANS EXT 2730.//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT

#1375

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

62

000000 RHIPAAA1463 0671154-UUUU--RHCGSRB RHDIAAA RHHMBRA RHIHDA
RHIHDA RHIHDA RUCBLFA RUCBSAA RUCUAAA RUDCHAA RUEACMC RUEADWO
RUEAHQA RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUHQHQA RULSJGA RUSNHOA.

ZNR UUUUU
O 081000Z MAR 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//
RUHQHQA/COMUSNAVCENT//
RHIHDA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
RHIHDA/COMUSMARCENT//
RHIHDA/COMSOCCENT//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA/DPL//
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//
RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUSNHOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//CC/ECPA//
RHCGSRB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//FCPA//
RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//PA//
RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//PA//
RUHQHQA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//J032//
RHHMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//013//
RULSJGA/COMDT COGARD WASHINGTON DC//G-CP//
RUEADWO/CSA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//00/02//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PAT//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//DIVPA//
RUCUAAA/HQ SAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RHDIAAA/HQ TAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUHQHQA/CG FMFPAC//PA//
RUCBLFA/CG FMFLANT//PA//

Read
COMUSARCENT
COMUSNAVCENT
COMUSMARPACFLT

BT
UNCLAS //NO0000//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
ANPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS -- REDEPLOYMENT PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE//
REF/A/MSG/USCINCCENT CCPA/070300ZMAR91//
PKMS/1. REF A PROVIDED PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE FOR UNITS REDEPLOYING
TO THEIR HOME BASE AND PROVIDED A PRESS RELEASE SPECIFICALLY FOR THE
INITIAL REDEPLOYMENT OF TROOPS FROM OPERATION DESERT STORM.
2. AS UNITS DEPART OPERATION DESERT STORM AND RETURN TO THEIR HOME
BASE, EITHER AS PART OF, CONCURRENT WITH OR FOLLOWING THE INITIAL
REDEPLOYMENT, OASD (PA) HAS REQUESTED THAT CENTRAL COMMAND COMPONENT
COMMANDERS ENSURE THE APPROPRIATE REDEPLOYMENT PRESS RELEASE IS
GENERATED ON EACH REDEPLOYING UNIT PRIOR TO THAT UNITS DEPARTURE
FROM THEATER. THIS RELEASE SHOULD BE COORDINATED WITH THE RESPECTIVE
SERVICE PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICES WHO IN TURN SHOULD COORDINATE WITH THE

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA UNCLAS //NO0000//
APPROPRIATE HOME BASE PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE. AN INFO COPY OF THIS
PRESS RELEASE WILL BE PROVIDED TO USCINCCENT PA AND THE OFFICE OF

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

come back
copy

IMMEDIATE

XXX
* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =
XXX

THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE (PUBLIC AFFAIRS).
3. RELEASE AUTHORITY FOR ALL AND REDEPLOYMENT PRESS RELEASES IS
DELEGATED TO COMPONENT COMMANDERS.
4. WHERE POSSIBLE, RELEASES SHOULD INCLUDE A SUMMARY OF THE UNIT'S
DESERT SHIELD/DESERT STORM PARTICIPATION AND SPECIFIC DEPARTURE/
ARRIVAL DATES AND TIMES AS FEASIBLE. THIS WILL ENSURE EACH UNIT
RECEIVES THE RECOGNITION THAT THEY SO RICHLY DESERVE.//

BT
#1463

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

XXX
* UNCLASSIFIED *
XXX

Comeback

#63

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2707 0891930-UUUU--RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RUCJACC RUDCHAA
RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEHC RUEHDO RUEHRH RUEKJCS RUENAAA
RUEOBSA RUFHAD RUFHMS RUHGOAA.

ZNR UUUUU

O 261024Z MAR 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCCS//

TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//

RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//AFWD-PA//

RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//

RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//

INFO RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH//

RUEHDO/AMEMBASSY DOHA//

RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT//

RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//

RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//

RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA/DPL//

RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PAP//

RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC//O9C//

RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//

RUCJACC/USCINCCENT REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCAP//

RUEOBSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN//

BT

UNCLAS//N05720//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCCS//

AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - GUIDANCE FOR MEDIA COVERAGE OF EASTER
OBSERVANCES//

REF/A/RMG/USCINCCENT/90NOV12/1212002//

RMKS/1. THE EASTER SEASON IS A TRADITIONAL FOCUS FOR MEDIA COVERAGE
OF U. S. FORCES DEPLOYED IN RESPONSE TO INTERNATIONAL CRISES.
WHILE IT IS DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AND U.S. CENTRAL COMMAND POLICY
TO ENCOURAGE COVERAGE OF U.S. FORCES IN THE AOR, IN REGARD TO
EASTER THIS POLICY MUST BE EXECUTED IN A MANNER THAT IS CONSISTENT
WITH HOST COUNTRY TRADITION AND LAW.

2. REF A PROMULGATED COMMAND POLICY FOR THE CONDUCT OF RELIGIOUS
SERVICES AND DISPLAY OF NON-ISLAMIC RELIGIOUS SYMBOLS. BECAUSE
LAWS VARY IN THIS REGARD THROUGHOUT THE AOR, CIVILIAN

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS//N05720//

AND MILITARY MEDIA COVERAGE OF EASTER RELATED EVENTS INVOLVING
U.S. FORCES WILL BE PERMITTED AS FOLLOWS.

A. IN NATIONS WHERE LAW OR CUSTOM DICTATE THAT CHRISTIAN AND JENISH
WORSHIP SERVICES BE HELD IN A DISCRETE MANNER, MEDIA COVERAGE OF U.S.
PERSONNEL ATTENDING WORSHIP SERVICES OR ENGAGING IN INDIVIDUAL
ACTS OF RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCE SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. THIS POLICY
IS ESTABLISHED TO PROTECT THE U.S. SERVICE MEMBER'S OPPORTUNITIES TO
HAVE RELIGIOUS MINISTRY. IT IS IN NO WAY AN ATTEMPT TO HINDER MEDIA
COVERAGE OF DESERT STORM OPERATIONS. IN CONNECTION WITH OTHER

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

COVERAGE OF U.S. FORCES SERVICE MEMBERS MAY, AT THEIR DISCRETION, RESPOND TO QUESTIONS DURING INTERVIEWS THAT TOUCH ON RELIGIOUS SUBJECTS OF A PERSONAL NATURE (I.E., WILL YOU/DID YOU ATTEND SERVICES, WHAT IS YOUR RELIGIOUS AFFILIATION, ETC.). DECORATIONS AND SETTINGS FOR VISUAL COVERAGE MUST CONFORM TO REF A. 8. IN NATIONS WHERE LOCAL NATIONALS/OTHER CIVILIANS HAVE FREE ACCESS TO CHRISTIAN OR JEWISH WORSHIP SERVICES, MEDIA MAY BE PERMITTED TO COVER SERVICE MEMBERS PARTICIPATING IN ORGANIZED WORSHIP SERVICES. CONCURRENCE OF COGNIZANT USIS OFFICIALS SHOULD BE OBTAINED BEFORE COMMITMENTS ARE MADE TO MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES IF THE SERVICES ARE CONDUCTED IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN. MEDIA

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS//N05720//

COVERAGE OF SERVICES, HOWEVER, WILL NOT BE SOLICITED.

C. U.S. NAVY SHIPS, WHETHER AT SEA OR IN PORT, ENJOY SOVEREIGN STATUS. MEDIA COVERAGE OF HOLIDAY RELIGIOUS SERVICES IS ENCOURAGED. COMUSNAVCENT SHOULD IDENTIFY POTENTIAL COVERAGE VENUES AND COORDINATE MEDIA AVAILABILITIES WITH JIB DHAHRAN/COG USIS REPS AS APPROPRIATE.

3. NOTHING IN THIS POLICY SHOULD BE CONSTRUED AS AN ATTEMPT TO LIMIT OR RESTRICT THE RIGHT OF THE INDIVIDUAL SERVICE MEMBER TO PRACTICE THE TENETS OF THEIR RELIGION.

4. USCINCCENT WILL RESOLVE DISPUTES BETWEEN MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES AND LOCAL COMMANDS OVER THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY. REQUESTS TO COVER RELIGIOUS SERVICES THAT CANNOT BE RESOLVED AT THE LOCAL LEVEL SHOULD BE REFERRED, VIA THE CHAIN OF COMMAND, TO USCINCCENT RIYADH JIB AT 0966-1-479-1234 EXT 2801.

5. USCINCCENT POC: CDR RON MORSE, USN, PHONE 0966-1-479-1234 EXT 2730.//

BT
#2707

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

UNCLASSIFIED

comeback
sent out
11 APR 91

64

01 03 111400Z APR 91 PP PP UUUU

OPS

USCINCCENT//CCPA//

ARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PO//

COMUSNAVCENT//

COMUSMARCENT//PA//

SOCCENT//

CENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//

INFO OASD WASH DC//PA/DDI//

SAF PA WASH DC//

CHINFO WASH DC//

DA WASH DC//PA//

USCINCEUR//ECPA//

USCINCPAC//

USCINCLANT//

CINCTRANSCOM//

CINCMAC//

CENTAF REAR//

FORCES COMMAND//

: CMC WASH DC//PA//

UNCLAS //N00000//

SUBJ: DESERT STORM MEDIA INTERVIEWS

CCPA

LTC PRIBYLA, USAF, CCPA, 479-1234

DISK #13

FILE: INTERVIE

EXT 2808

Michael Doubleday, CAPT, USN
MICHAEL DOUBLEDAY, CAPT, USN, CCPA

UNCLASSIFIED

111400Z APR 91

UNCLASSIFIED

02 03 111400Z APR 91 PP PP UUUU

MSGID/SYS.RRM//

RMKS/1. REQUEST THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE BE RETRANSMITTED TO ALL UNITS THAT PARTICIPATED IN OPERATION DESERT SHIELD/STORM.

2. AS MORE AND MORE TROOPS REDEPLOY TO HOME STATIONS, THERE WILL BE COUNTLESS MEDIA REQUESTS FOR INTERVIEWS OF PERSONNEL WHO PARTICIPATED IN DESERT SHIELD AND STORM. THESE INTERVIEWS PROVIDE AN EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY FOR OUR PERSONNEL TO SHARE THEIR EXPERIENCES AND INCREASE THE UNDERSTANDING OF THE AMERICAN PUBLIC OF THE SACRIFICE AND PROFESSIONALISM OF THE U.S. MILITARY FORCES IN THE GULF. THE RESULT WILL BE INCREASED POTENTIAL FOR POSITIVE COVERAGE OF THE PERSONAL ASPECTS OF THE OPERATION.

3. HOWEVER, UNIT COMMANDERS SHOULD REMIND THEIR PERSONNEL THAT U.S. FORCES HAVE NOT ALL LEFT THE THEATER AND THERE CONTINUES TO BE A NEED FOR OPERATIONAL SECURITY. ANY DISCUSSION OF UNIT STRENGTHS OR TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS STILL IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS IN SOUTHERN IRAQ ALSO WILL BE AVOIDED. OTHER TOPICS WHICH SHOULD NOT BE DISCUSSED: POSSIBLE FUTURE OPERATIONS; ANY SPECIAL FORCES ACTIVITY, PAST, PRESENT, OR FUTURE; DETAILED DESCRIPTIONS OF OPERATIONAL TACTICS THAT HAVE BEEN DESIGNATED AS SENSITIVE OR COULD REVEAL CLASSIFIED OPERATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WEAPON

UNCLASSIFIED

111400Z APR 91

UNCLASSIFIED

03 03 111400Z APR 91 PP PP UUUU

SYSTEMS; PERSONAL ANALYSIS OR BELIEFS CONCERNING POLITICAL DECISIONS THAT WERE MADE DURING THE OPERATION THAT ARE THE PURVIEW OF THE NATIONAL COMMAND AUTHORITIES OR SENIOR MILITARY LEADERS; AND ANY SPECULATIVE COMMENT ON ACCIDENTS OR INCIDENTS THAT ARE UNDER INVESTIGATION SUCH AS AIRCRAFT ACCIDENTS, "FRIENDLY FIRE" SITUATIONS OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS.

4. REQUEST COMMANDERS BRIEF THEIR PERSONNEL THAT THE SAFEST APPROACH TO MEDIA INTERVIEWS IS TO STICK WITH RELATING PERSONAL EXPERIENCES, STAY AWAY FROM DISCUSSIONS OF POLICY, AND TO CONTINUE TO PROTECT CLASSIFIED OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION. PLEASE PASS THIS INFORMATION TO THE PERSONNEL WHO SERVED WITH SUCH HONOR THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE CAMPAIGN TO ENSURE THAT THE EXTENSIVE MEDIA COVERAGE DOESN'T JEOPARDIZE THE CONTINUING OPERATION.//

UNCLASSIFIED

111400Z APR 91

PAG

USM/CENTCOM

OTTUZYUW RUEKJCS9849 2242336-UUUU--RUEBLEA.
ZNR UUUUU

~~032236Z AUG 90~~

FM SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD(PA)//
TO RUCJACC/USCINCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA// 130 AUG 13 PM 7.57
RUCJACC/USCINCENT FWD MACDILL AFB FL
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC
RUHQHQA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//PA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAHINGEN GE//PA//
RUBAAA/USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS PM//PA//
RUVESLA/USCINCSpace PETERSON AFB CO//PA//
RUCGSRB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUCUAAA/USCINTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEAHOA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCGSRA/COMUSARCENT FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUWDCAA/CG I MEF//AP//
RHHMRA/COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI//PA//
RUCTBBA/COMUSCENTAF SHAW AFB SC//PA//
RHDJAAA/COMTAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUEHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH

Handwritten mark

PAGE 02 RUEKJCS9849 UNCLAS
RUEFRSA/USMTM DHAHRAN SA
RUCJCS/CDR JCSE MACDILL AFB FL
RUHGJTE/CJTEME
RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCRSAA/USCINCLANT NORFOLK VA//PA//
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PA//
RUCUAAA/CTNCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEFAAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
RUCUAAA/CTNMAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//OMC//
RUEHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI
RUEBLEA/CHUSMTM RIYADH SA
RUEAUSA/NGB WASHINGTON DC//PA//

BT
UNCLAS

~~SUBJECT: ANNEX F TO OPOD DESERT SHIELD PUBLIC AFFAIRS~~

A. USCINCENT 111630Z AUG 90, SAB.
1. REF A FROM USCINCENT PROPOSED ANNEX F TO OPOD DESERT SHIELD PUBLIC AFFAIRS AND IS APPROVED WITH THE FOLLOWING CHANGES:

PAGE 03 RUEKJCS9849 UNCLAS
A. PARA 2C(1) (A). CHANGE TO READ, "ASD(PA) WILL ENSURE TIMELY NOTIFICATION AND DEPLOYMENT OF THE DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL, IF ACTIVATED. ASD(PA) WILL COORDINATE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE (DOS) TO OBTAIN HOST GOVERNMENT APPROVAL FOR DOD NATIONAL NEWS

MEDIA POOL AND WILL ASSIST USCENTCOM PA AS APPROPRIATE TO OBTAIN APPROVAL FOR USCENTCOM REGIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOLS ENTRY INTO THE AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (AOR). DETAILED INFORMATION, SUPPORT ARRANGEMENTS AND ITINERARIES FOR EACH POOL DEPLOYMENT WILL BE FORWARDED BY USCENTCOM TO OASD(PA) FOR APPROVAL."

B. PARA 2C(1)(B). CHANGE TO READ, "RELEASE OF INFORMATION AUTHORITY WILL ULTIMATELY BE DELEGATED BY MESSAGE TO USCINCCENT. USCINCCENT FWD JTB(S), AND OTHER COMMANDS DESIGNATED BY ASD(PA) AND USCINCCENT AS REQUIRED OR UPON ACTIVATION OF JIBS."

C. PARA 2C(1)(C). CHANGE TO READ, "ASD(PA) WILL ASSIST USCINCENT PA AS APPROPRIATE ON A CONTINUING BASIS DURING THIS OPERATION."

D. PARA 4C(5). LAST SENTENCE. DELETE WORDS, "AN INTERVIEWS."

E. PARA 7J. CHANGE TO READ, "DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL AND USCENTCOM REGIONAL MEDIA POOL MEMBERS WILL BE...."

F. APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX F, PARA 1, SENTENCES 3, 4 & 5. CHANGE TO READ, "NMRS SHOULD BE INFORMED OF THE SENSITIVITY OF THE INFORMA-

PAGE 04 RUEKJCS9849 UNCLAS

TION AND ASKED NOT TO RELEASE IT. U.S. MILITARY ACCREDITATION IS ISSUED BASED ON NMRS OBSERVANCE OF THE ESTABLISHED GROUND RULES."

G. APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX F, PARA 2C(1)(A), SECOND SENTENCE. CHANGE TO READ, "ALL DATES MUST BE: 'IN THE PERSIAN GULF' OR 'ABOARD THE USS (FILL IN NAME OF SHIP) IN THE PERSIAN GULF.' THERE CAN BE NO MENTION OF COUNTRY OF EMBARK IN REPORTING."

2. OASD(PA) POC FOR PLANS IS LTC JERRY R. HARKE, USA, A/V 223-1073, COMM (202) 693-1073 FOR MEDIA QUERIES, LCDR SATTERFIELD, A/V 227-5131, COMM (202) 697-5131.

BT

#9849

NNNN

JOHN GLENN, OHIO, CHAIRMAN

SAM NUNN, GEORGIA	WILLIAM V. ROTH, JR., DELAWARE
CARL LEVIN, MICHIGAN	TED STEVENS, ALASKA
JIM BASSER, TENNESSEE	WILLIAM S. COHEN, MAINE
DAVID FRYOR, ARKANSAS	WARREN S. RUDMAN, NEW HAMPSHIRE
HERBERT KOHL, WISCONSIN	JOHN HEINZ, PENNSYLVANIA
JOSEPH I. LIEBERMAN, CONNECTICUT	JOHN BRYMOUR, CALIFORNIA
DANIEL K. AKAKA, HAWAII	

LEONARD WEISS, STAFF DIRECTOR

FRANKLIN G. POLK, MINORITY STAFF DIRECTOR AND CHIEF COUNSEL

United States Senate

COMMITTEE ON
GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

WASHINGTON, DC 20510-6280

July 3, 1991

Captain Ron Wildermuth
U.S. Central Command
MacDill Air Force Base
Tampa, Florida 33608-7001

Dear Captain Wildermuth:

On May 24, 1991 I received a reply from Pete Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for Public Affairs, to my request for information and documents related to public affairs policy and guidance during Operation Desert Shield and Operation Desert Storm. I have enclosed a copy of Mr. Williams' response.

At points 5 and 8 in the letter, Mr. Williams states that relevant materials were not yet available because they were being shipped from Saudi Arabia to Tampa, which I must assume means to your office. While I understand that events since the war may have consumed your attention, I would like your assistance in obtaining the specific information and documents I requested.

As you have already spoken with Steven Katz, Chief Counsel to the Subcommittee on Government Information and Regulation, please continue to communicate with him. The address of the Subcommittee is Room 605 Hart, Washington, D.C. 20510. The telephone number is 202-224-9000.

Thank you for your work. I look forward to hearing from you in the near future.

Sincerely,
Herb Kohl

Herb Kohl
Chairman
Subcommittee on Government
Information and Regulation



ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20301-1400

24 MAY 1991

PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Senator Herb Kohl
United States Senate
Washington, DC 20510-6250

Dear Senator Kohl:

This is in reply to your letters of April 1 and May 14, 1991, to the Secretary of Defense requesting information related to the February 20, 1991, testimony on Pentagon regulation of media access to the Persian Gulf War and requesting a copy of Annex Foxtrot, respectively.

The following responses, including attachments, are provided to your twelve questions:

1. See attached flow chart diagram (TAB A).
2. There were no documents exchanged between the U.S. and Saudi governments regarding the Joint Information Bureaus (JIBs) and media policies. Those documents that were exchanged were informational. For example, as a courtesy we provided the Saudis with copies of our news releases.

The following is a summary of the arrangements that were in effect during Desert Shield and Desert Storm:

a. There were no combined JIBs operating in Saudi Arabia. The Saudi Ministry of Defense and Aviation (MODA) provided liaison officers to the Ministry of Information offices that were located with the U.S. JIBs, but these officers did not serve on the JIB staffs.

b. Bilateral public affairs issues were discussed in informal meetings held periodically between the JIB staff and the MODA public affairs staff. No minutes of these meetings were made. Subjects discussed were usually incidents involving U.S. media requests for access to Saudi officials and installations. The Saudis invariably allowed access to military facilities in the Northern and Eastern Provinces. They also allowed nearly unlimited access to the MODA building and Riyadh Airbase for media wishing to interview or cover U.S. officials working in these areas. The Saudis used these occasions to inform us about their media opportunities and travel arrangements.

c. Other contacts between the JIBs and Saudi officials involved their administrative and logistical support of our JIB operations. The Saudis managed the contracts and paid most of the expenses for U.S. public affairs quarters in the Hyatt Hotel in Riyadh and the Dhahran International Hotel. This included the phone bills, meals for public affairs personnel, and the use of the fourth floor briefing room in Riyadh where the press briefings were held. Since the contracts were between the Saudis and local vendors in Riyadh and Dhahran, the JIB did not possess or maintain any of these documents. The U.S. Central Command did certify that the services billed were in fact utilized.

3. Public affairs guidance from the Department of Defense pertaining to Operations Desert Shield and Desert Storm are attached at TAB B. The U.S. Central Command as well as other DoD components also promulgated guidance pertaining to the operations which is at TABs C and D respectively. The Ground Rules and Guidelines provided to news media covering Operations Desert Shield and Desert Storm are at TAB E. Also included are the CENTCOM Pool Membership and Operating Procedures (TAB F).

4. The Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs held a two-and-a-half hour teleconference on January 12, 1991, with many of the public affairs officers in the Gulf Region who would later serve as media pool escorts to explain in detail the Ground Rules and Guidelines for News Media which were promulgated on January 15. This session involved a detailed briefing by Mr. Williams followed by a question and answer session. The U.S. Central Command Public Affairs Office provided audio tapes of this session to public affairs officers who were unable to participate.

5. For reasons of safety, the U.S. Central Command's instructions to subordinate units were that media representatives would not operate in the forward areas without military public affairs officers as escorts. Correspondents arriving at units without military escorts were to be directed back to the JIBs in Dhahran or Riyadh. Written instructions are contained in documents currently in transit between Saudi Arabia and Tampa. The U.S. Central Command is researching its files for additional information on this subject. Pertinent documents will be forwarded to the committee.

6. The security review procedure was designed to protect against the publication or broadcast of information that might jeopardize operations or endanger lives. The Gulf media guidelines left the final decision to publish or broadcast in the hands of journalists. While the pools were in existence, 1,351 print pool reports were written (TAB K). In only five instances were stories appealed to Washington after security review in the field. Four of these were released as originally written. The fifth story dealt in detail with methods of intelligence operations. The reporter's editor-in-chief agreed to change the story to protect the sensitive materials. A copy of that story

and related documents including the pool report that was released are at TAB G.

At no point in the security review procedure were Department of Defense personnel authorized to make any changes to any media story. Changes were made only by the reporters themselves when informed that the stories were in violation of the ground rules. No changes to media pool products were authorized, and if made, were in violation of DoD guidelines. The Department of Defense and its components know of no cases where news media material is being withheld from disclosure to Congress or the public.

7. Neither the Department of Defense nor the U.S. Central Command is aware of any investigations. However, the Department sent questionnaires to all reporters who participated in pools and to the public affairs escort officers to further research this issue.

8. Four individuals were returned from forward areas to the rear during Operation Desert Storm. These four were not members of a media pool. The U.S. Central Command will research documents when they return to Tampa for additional information on this subject.

9. Neither the Department of Defense nor the U.S. Central Command is aware of any American news media representatives who had press credentials revoked by the U.S. Nor were we informed by the Saudis of their revoking any press credentials.

10. The Hometown News Media Program authorized news media representatives to accompany deploying forces from their hometowns on space available U.S. military aircraft to Saudi Arabia during Operation Desert Shield. The cost of the flight was borne by the U.S. government. The program allowed news media representatives to cover the deployment and, to a limited extent, the employment of units in Saudi Arabia from their media market. It was specifically designed to support local news media with standing interest in a particular unit or installation. It also permitted commanders of units already deployed to Saudi Arabia to invite hometown media to cover their units.

In order to participate in the program, news media representatives were instructed to submit a request to travel with or visit a unit and to obtain a visa from the Saudi government. Additionally, the media representative had to show proof of sufficient funds to defray all personal costs including accommodations, meals, and personal items. A unit sponsoring a correspondent provided a full-time public affairs escort. The total time on the ground in Saudi Arabia was to be no longer than 96 hours. However, that time was flexible, if return transportation was not available.

Media representatives also accompanied the Secretary of Defense, the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and the

military service chiefs into the Gulf region to provide coverage of their activities. These media were charged for the cost of their flight on military aircraft. Some of the reporters remained in Saudi Arabia to cover Operations Desert Shield and Desert Storm.

Late in 1990, the bureau chiefs of many of the major U.S. news organizations approached the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs and expressed a concern that, should war break out in the Gulf region, they lacked sufficient news staff to adequately cover the conflict. To assist the media in covering hostilities, the Department of Defense made seats available on a C-141 aircraft which departed Andrews Air Force Base on January 17, 1991, with 126 news media representatives on board.

11. In 1941, President Roosevelt created the Office of Censorship. The office published a "Code of Wartime Practices," with full cooperation of the press, which codified information that could not be published without official authorization. It established a clearance procedure for official authorization of information for domestic publication within the United States. The U.S. military retained full authority to censor all dispatches from overseas theaters of war. During the war, censorship was conducted in the field and at the headquarters where dispatches were cleared. In practice, press censors would approve articles for release provided (1) they were accurate in statement and implication; (2) they did not supply military information to the enemy; (3) they did not injure the morale of our forces, the people at home, or the allies; and (4) they did not embarrass the United States, its allies, or neutral countries. Nearly all censorship cuts and stops were based on the second consideration -- security. In this matter censors asked two questions. "Does the enemy know this information and, if not, will it be of service to him?"

If a correspondent could prove that information in a story had been previously published, was known to the enemy or, if unknown to the enemy could serve no useful purpose, censors were generally willing to reconsider their verdicts and pass the story. The press could always protest to higher military headquarters.

During the Korean War, General MacArthur at first experimented with voluntary censorship on the part of the news media covering the conflict. Under this system, there were almost daily security problems. The number of these violations alarmed members of Congress, who called on the press and radio to stop disclosures. Finally, at the request of the reporters covering the war, General MacArthur imposed WWII-style field and headquarters censorship in December 1950. At TAB H are copies of the Regulations for War Correspondents Accompanying Allied Expeditionary Force in the Field dated 1944; Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force Operation Memorandum Number 27, Press Censorship, dated April 25, 1944; Notes for War Correspondents

accredited to Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force; Historical Manuscript File, Office of the Chief of Military History, Command and Press Relationships in the Korean Conflict; Military Assistance Command - Vietnam Directive 360-1, entitled Rules Governing Public Release of Military Information in Vietnam (Effective 1 November 1966); and a Memorandum to Correspondents, entitled MACV Accreditation Criteria dated February 20, 1972.

The field press censorship portion of the Wartime Information Security Program was assigned to the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs. This mission was delegated to the Army for execution, resulting in the creation of special field censorship units in the reserves. The training of Army field press censorship personnel was conducted under the supervision of the Army.

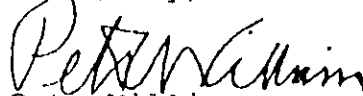
The Wartime Information Security Program was cancelled in January 1987. A copy of the DoD Directive on this program and the Cancellation notice is at TAB I.

If the Department of Defense were instructed to reinstate field press censorship, the process would involve the development of a totally new censorship capability. The Army has inactivated the six Army Reserve detachments that existed to support this mission and removed them from the force structure. Reinstatement would involve an extensive updating and reinstating of all Army censorship regulations and field manuals, establishment of new reserve or active-duty units, and funding to support the mission. Any new units would require training and certification prior to assuming a role as field censors.

12. The Defense Department does not intend to establish a study commission as in the aftermath of the Grenada rescue mission, or produce a report, as was the case after Panama. However, the Department is conducting an extensive after-action review of all aspects of operations in the Gulf including public affairs and media issues.

As requested in your letter of May 14, 1991, a copy of the public affairs annex "Foxtrot" for Operation Desert Shield is enclosed at TAB J.

Sincerely,



Pete Williams
Assistant Secretary of Defense
(Public Affairs)

Enclosures:
As Stated